



FISCALYEAR 2017-2018 OVERALL WORK PROGRAM

Quarter 2 October – December 2017

Table of Contents

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
			<u>r ago</u>
010	SYSTEM PLANNIN		-
	SCG00170	Regional Transportation Plan (RTP)	
	170.01	RTP Support, Development, and Implementation	1
	170.08	Transportation Safety and Security	4
	SCG01631	Congestion MGMT./Travel Demand MGMT.	
	1631.02	Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Planning	6
	1631.04	Congestion Management Process (CMP)	8
	SCG02106	System Preservation	
	2106.02	System Preservation	10
015	TRANSPORTATIO	N FINANCE	_
	SCG00159	Transportation Finance	
	159.01	RTP Financial Planning	12
	159.02	Transportation User Fee - Planning Groundwork Project Phase II	14
	159.04	Value Pricing Project Management Assistance	16
020	ENVIRONMENTA	L PLANNING	_
	SCG00161	Environmental Compliance	
	161.04	Regulatory Compliance	19
	161.05	Intergovernmental Review (IGR)	21

Work	Project		
Element	Number	Project Name	Page
025	AIR QUALITY CO	NFORMITY	
	SCG00164	Air Quality Planning and Conformity	
	164.01	Air Quality Planning and Conformity	23
030	FEDERAL TRANSP	ORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	
	SCG00146	Federal Transportation Improvement Program	
	146.02	Federal Transportation Improvement Program	26
045	GEOGRAPHIC IN	IFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)	
	SCG00142	Application Development	
	142.05	Advanced Technical Support	29
	142.07	FTIP System Enhancement, Maintenance, and Support	31
	142.12	Enterprise GIS (EGIS) Implementation - Maint. & Support	33
	142.17	Quality Assurance Requirements and Documentation	36
	142.22	Planning System Development	39
	142.23	Enterprise GIS (EGIS) Implementation - Capitalized Software	41
	142.24	FTIP System Enhancement, Maint. & Support - Capitalized Software	43
	SCG00694	GIS Development and Applications	
	694.01	GIS Development and Applications	45
	694.02	Enterprise GIS Implementation - Maint. & Support	47
	694.03	Professional GIS Services Program Support	49
	694.04	GIS Programming and Geospatial Analysis	51

Work Elemer	•	Project Name	Page
LICITICI	THOMBO!	riojoername	rage
050	ACTIVE TRANSPO	ORTATION PLANNING	
	SCG00169	Active Transportation Planning	
	169.01	RTP/SCS Active Transportation Development & Implementation	54
	169.02	Active Transportation Safety	57
	169.06	Active Transportation Program	59
055	REGIONAL FORE	CASTING AND POLICY ANALYSIS	
	SCG00133	Integrated Growth Forecasts	
	133.06	University Partnership & Collabortation	61
	SCG00704	Region Wide Data Collection & Analysis	
	704.02	Region-Wide Data Coordination	63
	SCG01531	Southern California Economic Growth Strategy	
	1531.01	Southern California Economic Growth Strategy	66
	1531.02	Economic Analysis of Transportation Planning Activities & Investments	69
060	CORRIDOR PLAN	INING	
	SCG00124	Corridor Planning	
	124.01	Corridor Planning	72
065	SUSTAINABILITY	PROGRAM	
	SCG00137	Sustainability Program	
	137.01	Sustainability Program Call for Projects	74
	137.07	Local Technical Assistance	77
	137.08	Sustainability Recognition Awards	79

Work Project Element Number Project Name		Project Name	Page
	137.09	CEO Sustainability Working Group	81
	137.10	Civic Sparks Program	83
	137.11	Sustainability Interns	85
	SCG02663	Transportation Land Use Planning	
	2663.03	2050 GHG Pathways Regional Study	87
	SCG04092	GHG Adaptation Framework	
	4092.01	Adaptation Analysis	90
070	MODELING		
	SCG00130	Regional Transp. Model Development and Maintenance	
	130.10	Model Enhancement and Maintenance	92
	130.12	Heavy Duty Truck (HDT) Model Update	95
	130.13	Activity-Based Model (ABM) Development and Support	97
	130.14	Activity-Based Model (ABM) - Capitalized Software	99
	SCG00132	Regional & Subregional Model Coordination/Outreach	
	132.01	Subregional Model Development	101
	132.04	Regional Modeling Coordination and Modeling Task Force	103
	132.08	Model Data Distribution and Support	105
	SCG00147	Model Application & Analysis	
	147.01	RTP Modeling, Coordination and Analysis	107
	147.02	FTIP Modeling, Coordination and Analysis	109

\	Nork	Project		
Ele	ement	Number	Project Name	Page
		147.03	Speical Planning Studies Modeling and Analysis	111
		SCG02665	Scenario Planning and Growth Forecasting	
		2665.01	Scenario Planning and Modeling	113
	080	PERFORMANCE	ASSESSMENT & MONITORING	_
		SCG00153	Performance Assessment & Monitoring	
		153.04	Regional Assessment	115
	090	PUBLIC INFORMA	ATION & COMMUNICATION	_
		SCG00148	Public Information and Communication	
		148.01	Public Information and Communication	117
	095	REGIONAL OUTR	EACH AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	_
		SCG01533	Regional Transportation Plan Development Outreach	
		1533.01	Regional Transportation Plan Outreach	120
		1533.02	Regional Planning & Policy Intern Program	122
		1533.03	Media Support for Planning Activities	124
		SCG01633	Regional Outreach and Public Participation	
		1633.01	Public Involvement	126
		SCG04097	System-wide Emergency/Earthquake Preparedness Planning	
		4097.01	System-wide Emergency/Earthquake Preparedness Planning	128

Work	Project		
Element	Number	Project Name	Page
100	INTELLIGENT TRA	NSPORTATION SYSTEM (ITS)	
	SCG01630	Intelligent Transportation Systems Planning	
	1630.02	Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Planning	130
	1630.03	Regional ITS Strategic Plan and Regional ITS Architecture Update	132
120	OWP DEVELOPM	ENT & ADMINISTRATION	
	SCG00175	OWP Development & Administration	
	175.01	OWP Development & Administration	134
	175.02	Grant Administration	137
130	GOODS MOVEM	ENT PLANNING	
	\$66001/2	Coods Mayamank	
	SCG00162	Goods Movement Southern California National Freight Gateway	
	162.02	Collaboration	140
	162.09	Urban Goods Movement (Warehousing/Transloading in the SCAG Region)	142
	162.10	East-West Freight Corridor/I-15 Phase II	144
	163.13	Southern California P3 Financial Capacity Analysis and Business Case Development	146
	162.18	Goods Movement Planning	148
140	TRANSIT AND RA	IL	
	SCG00121	Transit and Rail Planning	
	121.01	Transit and Planning	150
	121.02	Regional High Speed Transport Program	152
	121.06	LA-San Bernardino Inter-County Connectivity Study	154

Work	Project		
Element	Number	Project Name	Page
	121.07	LA-Orange Inter-County Connectivity Study (Green Line Extension)	156
150	COLLABORATIVE	PROJECTS	
	SCG004093	Partnership for Sustainability	
	4093.01	Integrated Co-Benefits/Special Programs	187
	4093.02	HQTA/Sustainable Communities Initiative	190
	SCG004094	Cap and Trade	
	4094.02	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (GGRF) Technical Assistance	192
	SCG004095	Comprehensive Monitoring	
	4095.01	RTP/SCS Performance Monitoring	194
	4095.02	Mobility Innovations/Technology Study	197
	4095.03	SCAG Regional Active Transportation Partnership Platform	199
	SCG004096	Scenario Planning & Local Input: Pathways to the 2020 RTP/SCS	
	4096.01	RTP/SCS Land Use Policy and Program Development	202
	4096.02	Regional Growth and Policy Analysis	204
	4096.03	Growth Forecasting - Development, Outreach, and Collaboration	207
	4096.04	Outreach and Technical Collaboration	209
	4096.05	Affordable Housing and Displacement Analysis	212
	SCG004590	Integrated Sustainability Program	
	4590.01	Integrated Sustainability Program	214

,	Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
	230	AIRPORT GROUN	ID ACCESS	
		SCG00174	Aviation System Planning 2016 RTP/SCS Regional Aviation Program Implementation and Preparation for the 2020 RTP/SCS	234
PEC	CIAL GRANT P		3.14.1.0p a. a	20 .
	145		nmunities & Strategic Partnerships Grant Program	
,		SCG03475	Transit Climate Adaptation and Resiliency Plan	
		3475.01	Transit Climate Adaptation and Resiliency Plan for Southern California	158
		SCG03480	Aviation Boulevard Multimodal Corridor Plan	
		3480.01	Aviation Boulevard Multimodal Corridor Plan San Gabriel Valley Active Transportation Data Planning	160
		SCG03824 3824.01	Project Activetrans Data Planning Project	162
		SCG03829	Active Streets LA - Pedestrian and Bicycle-Friendly Streets for South Los Angeles	
		3829.01	Active Streets LA - Pedestrian and Bicycle-Friendly Streets for South Los Angeles	164
		SCG03830	Customer Based Ridesharing and Interconnectivity Study	
		3830.01	Customer Based Ridesharing and Interconnectivity Study	166
		SCG03831	Huntington Drive Safe Streets Corridor Improvement Plan	
		3831.01	Huntington Drive Safe Streets Corridor Improvement Plan	168
		SCG03832	Los Angeles River Bikeway Feasibility Study	
		3832.01	Los Angeles River Bikeway Feasibility Study	170

Work Element	Project Number	Project Name	Page
			<u> </u>
	SCG04424	I-105 Corridor Sustainability Study	
	4424.01	I-105 Corridor Sustainability Study	172
	SCG04425	City of Santa Ana Active Transportation Plan	
	4425.01	City of Santa Ana Active Transportation Plan	175
	SCG04815	Montclair Safe Routes To School Plan	
	4815.01	Montclair Safe Routes To School Plan	177
	SCG04816	First-Mile Last-Mile Connectivity Study for Naval Base Ventura County	
	4816.01	First-Mile Last-Mile Connectivity Study for Naval Base Ventura County	179
	SCG04817	Mobility Innovations and Pricing	
	4817.01	Mobility Innovations and Pricing	181
	SCG04818	Westside Mobility Study Update	
	4818.01	Westside Mobility Study Update	183
	SCG04819	Paths to Clean Vehicle Technology and Alternative Fuels Implementation in San Bernardino County	
	4819.01	Paths to Clean Vehicle Technology and Alternative Fuels Implementation in San Bernardino County	185
225	SPECIALIZED GRA	ANT PROJECTS	
	SCG01641	Sustainability/GRI	
	1641.04	Electric Vehicle (EV) Program (Multi-Unit Dwelling (MUD) Plug-in PEV Readiness Strategies)	217
	SCG02659	Open Space Strategic Plan	
	2659.01	Regional Planning for Open Space Strategic Plan	219

Work	Project		
Element	Number	Project Name	Page
	SCG02661	Public Health	
	2661.01	Public Health	221
	SCG03564	So. California Active Transportation Safety & Encourag	
	3564.01	So. California Active Transportation Safety & Encouragement Campaign	224
	3564.09	Go Human - Office of Traffic Safety	226
	3564.10	Go Human - MSRC - Sustainability Planning Grants	228
	3564.11	SCAG 2017 Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement Campaign	230
	SCG04345	San Gabriel Valley Active Transportation Planning Initiative	
	4345.01	San Gabriel Valley Active Transportation Planning Initiative	232
265	SO. CALIF. VALU	E PRICING PILOT PROGRAM	-
	SCG02125	Express Travel Choices	
	2125.02	Express Travel Choices Phase III	237
266	REGIONAL SIGN	IFICANT TDA-FUNDED PROJECTS	-
	SCG00715	Locally-Funded Projects	
	715.01	Locally-Funded Projects	239
	715.05	Riverside Reconnects Phase 2	241
267	CLEAN CITIES PR	OGRAM	
	SCG01241	Clean Cities Coalition	
	1241.04	SCAG and DOE/NETL Clean Cities Coalition Coordination	243

Work	Project		
Element	Number	Project Name	Page
270	FTA SECTION 531	10, 5337 & 5339 GRANT ADMINISTRATION	
	SCG03833	FTA 5339 Program and Support Administration	
	3833.01	FTA 5339 Program and Support Administration	245
	3833.04	Riverside Transit Agency Section 5339 Bus & Bus Facilities	247
	3833.05	Sunline Transit Agency S. 5339 Bus & Bus Facilities and S. 5312 LONO	249
	SCG03835	FTA 5337 Program and Support Administration	
	3835.01	Administration of Section 5337	251



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

010.0170.01 RTP SUPPORT, DEVELOPMENT, AND POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

Ensure that the RTP is consistent with state and federal requirements while addressing the region's transportation needs through monitoring progress, supporting policies and actions called out in the 2016 RTP/SCS, and identifying adjustments necessary and appropriate for the 2020 RTP/SCS Update.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Process amendments to the 2016 RTP/SCS as needed.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Support outreach activities associated with the implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS and the development of the 2020 RTP/SCS as needed.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
4	Continue to provide staff support for the Transportation Committee by preparing agendas, technical reports, memos, and presentations, and coordinate action items arising from the Committee.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
5	Continue to provide staff support for technical advisory committees and subcommittees as needed and appropriate.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
6	Monitor, manage, and maintain capital list of projects associated with the 2016 RTP/SCS on an ongoing basis.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
7	Coordinate/manage the development of the 2020 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
8	Review, comment, and coordinate transportation studies conducted by partner agencies to ensure consistency with the adopted 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
9	Coordinate with neighboring MPOs to ensure overlapping UZA populations are planned for within the RTP/SCS appropriately.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
10	Manage and coordinate consultant work, including preparation of scope of work, monitoring budget and schedule.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	25



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

010	0.017	0.01 RTP SUPPORT, DEVEL	OPMENT,	AND POL	ICY IMPLE	MENTATIO	V	
	11	Develop a framework for implementation and monitoring of the 2016 RTP/SCS progress.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/02/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	25
	12	Identify implementation actions associated with the transportation strategies for the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	0
	13	Identify parameters, metrics and data sources for monitoring progress of the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	0
	14	Develop methodologies, tools and analytics to assess progress of the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	2016 RTP/SCS Amendments (as needed).	06/30/2018	
2	Meeting agendas and minutes from the Transportation Committee and other technical committees and from public outreach.	06/30/2018	
3	Technical issue papers, memorandums, presentations, and/or reports.	06/30/2018	
4	Framework for Implementation Strategy Plan	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	40	STATUS [.] IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Staff solicited input from the County Transportation Commissions on the 2016 RTP/SCS Amendment #3. In

addition, staff continues to monitor the implementation progress of the 2016 RTP/SCS. Staff continues meet to on a regular basis to discuss the upcoming development of the 2020 RTP/SCS.
Issues:
Resolution:
Comment:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

010.0170.01 RTP SUPPORT, DEVELOPMENT, AND POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES															
BUDGET: 945,436															
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	b Cons	Othe	er 3rd P	arty	Local / Cash	
207,224	159,084	0	327,892	2 5	5,000	5,000	150,000	0		0		0 91	,236		0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹ 5	304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Party		Local Othe	er
704,200	132,795		0	0		0	17,205		0		0	91,236	3		0

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	242,653	96,445	146,208		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)								
STATUS: VENDOR:								
Start Date:	End Date:		Number:					
Total Award:	FY Value:		PY Expends:					



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

	010.0170.08	TRANSPORTATION SAFE	TY AND SECURITY
--	-------------	---------------------	-----------------

OBJECTIVE:	PROJECT MANAGER:	COURTNEY AGUIRRE

Integrate safety and security into transportation planning projects to improve the safety and security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users by evaluating existing safety and security policies. Evaluate transportation safety and security and assist in the development of regional safety and security targets, policies, and strategies for the 2020 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Integrate safety and security into transportation planning by coordinating with other agencies and jurisdictions to evaluate and develop regional transportation safety and security targets and policies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/29/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Transportation Safety and Security potential targets, policies, and strategies for the 2020 RTP/SCS	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	50	STATUS:	IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG's Transportation Committee reviewed and approved regional safety targets at its December 7 meeting. Regional safety targets will now be considered by the Regional Council at its February 1 meeting (final approval

before submitting paperwork to Caltrans). Prepared draft schedule for Safety Working Group leading up to the 2020 RTP/SCS public release. Participated in the Strategic Highway Safety Plan Steering Committee meetings and a subgroup working on 85th percentile replacement options.
Issues:
Resolution:
Comment:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

010.0170.08 TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND SECURITY

BL	JDGET	/ EXPE	NDITURES	

RI	JDGE	т.	187	,804
\mathbf{D}	11 1/ 1/			,

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indired	t Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Othe	er	3rd Part	y Local / Cash
49,631	38,101	0	78,5	31	0	0	0	0		ס	0	21,54	0
								T			I		
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her Cash	Match	3r	d Party	Local Other
166,263		0	0	0		0	0		0	0		21,541	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	82,449	42,415	40,034		

STATUS:	VENDOR:
---------	---------

Start Date:		End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:	PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

)	1	0	1	631	02	TDM PLANNING
_		_	-	00 1		

OBJECTIVE:	PROJECT MANAGER:	STEPHEN FOX
------------	------------------	-------------

TDM is a key strategy for helping the region achieve its mobility, air quality, and sustainability goals. The objective of this task is to develop transportation options to improve mobility in the region by identifying and evaluating strategies that promote alternatives to the single-occupant vehicle.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue updating and refining the TDM toolbox for inclusion in RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated TDM strategies for inclusion in RTP/SCS update.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	50	STATUS: IN PROGRESS
-----------------------	----	---------------------

Accomplishments:

Comment:

Continued updating and refining the TDM toolbox for inclusion in 2020 RTP/SCS in the 2nd Qtr.

Issues:
Resolution:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

010.1631.02 TDM PLANNING

DIII	CET		ITURES	٠.
RIII	и ¬ 🗀 Т	/ - * -		

		~~	000
ВI	JDGFT·	DZ.	860

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Temps Indirect Prin		nt	t Travel Consult		Sub Staff	ons	ther	3rd Par	ty Loca Cas		
16,612	12,753	0	26,28	35	0	0	0	0		0	0	7,2	10	0
										•			'	
FHWA	FTA	SPI	R	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her C	ash Matc	h 3	rd Party	Local O	ther
55,650	(0	0	0		0	0		0	()	7,210		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	23,057	10,677	12,380		

STATUS:	VENDOR:

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

010.1631.04 CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROCESS (CMP)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

The objective of this task is to ensure congestion management is part of the continuing transportation planning process in accordance with California Government Code 65089 and the US Code of Federal Regulations, 23CFR450.320. Measures to monitor current congestion, evaluate projected congestion, and identify strategies to manage congestion will be incorporated into the RTP/SCS update.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Monitor and review county Congestion Management Programs for consistency with state and federal requirements.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Monitor and review county submissions to Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) for consistency with USDOT requirements for Congestion Management Process (23 CFR 450.320).	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Review and refine measures to monitor and evaluate current and projected congestion, and identify strategies to manage congestion for inclusion in RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	County Congestion Management Program comment letters	06/30/2018	
2	Congestion management element of RTP/SCS update	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Monitored and reviewed county Congestion Management Programs for consistency with state and federal requirements. Reviewed OCTA's Draft 2017 CMP and sent a comment letter in the 2nd Qtr. The final CMP should be available for SCAG certification in the 3rd Qtr. of FY 18. Also monitored and reviewed county submissions to Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) for consistency with USDOT requirements for Congestion Management Process (23 CFR 450.320).



Issues:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

010.1631.04	CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROCESS (CMP)	
-------------	-------------------------------------	--

F	Resolution:																
C	Comment:																
	BUDGET	/ EXPENDI	TURES														
	BUDGET	40,78	80														
	Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indired	t Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub S	Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er	3rd Pa	rty	Local / Cash
	10,777	8,273	0	17,0	52	0	0	0		0		0		0	4,0	678	0
	FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	Sta	te Oth	ner	Cash N	Match	3rd	d Party	I	Local Other
	36,103		0	0	0		0	0			0		0		4,678		0
			·	·									·				
	EXPENDI	TURE															
	Work Typ	е					Total	Q1 Actu	als	C)2 A	ctuals	Q	3 Ac	ctuals		Q4 Actuals
	Staff						6,904	3,2	60			3,644					
	CONTRAC	CT STATUS	(IF APF	PLICAR	IIF)		'										
	STATUS:	31 3 II 11 3 3	, (II	2.07.12			VEND	OR:									
ſ										T							
	Start Date:				End Da	ate:				Nur	mbei	r: 					
	Total Award	d:			FY Valu	ıe:				PY	Ехр	ends:					
,																	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

010.2106.02 SYSTEM PRESERVATION
--

OBJECTIVE:	PROJECT MANAGER:	DANIEL TRAN

The objective of this project is to continue ongoing efforts to develop a performance-based regional transportation system management and monitoring program to help address the region's preservation needs. This project also aims to incorporate policies as part of the system preservation needs of the region for SCAGs 2016 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage the project including monitoring schedule, budget, and objectives.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	25
2	Continue ongoing efforts to develop a performance-based regional transportation system management and monitoring program to help address the region's preservation needs.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	40
3	Develop Draft and Final System Preservation Memorandum.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	30

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final Report on System Preservation to be incorporated into the 2016 RTP/SCS.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 32 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG has been working in close coordination with Caltrans to develop draft pavement and bridge condition targets as part of the Draft TAMP. Throughout the coming months, staff will continue working with Caltrans to finalize the targets.

Issues:

Resolution:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

010.2106.02 SYSTEM PRESERVATION

Comment:

BUDGET	EXPENDI	TURES													
BUDGET:	76,32	20													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Prin	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	r 3rd Pa	rty	Local / Cash	
20,169	15,484	0	31,914		0	0	0	0		0		0 8,7	754	(0
								1							
FHWA	FTA	SPI	R 5	304	Fed	l Other	TDA	State Otl	ner (Cash N	/latch	3rd Party	ı	Local Other	
67,567		0	0	0		0	0		0		0	8,754		(0

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	32,243	19,497	12,746		

CONTRACT ST	CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)										
STATUS:	\	/ENDOR:									
Start Date:	End Date:		Number:								
Total Award:	FY Value:		PY Expends:								



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

015.0159.01 RTP FINANCIAL PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Updates to 2016 RTP financial plan as required and development of 2020 RTP financial plan and supporting elements. Facilitate work on efforts to evaluate alternative funding mechanisms for transportation. Work with stakeholders on federal surface transportation re-authorization efforts related to technical input and analyses associated with transportation finance component.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare, manage, and coordinate with stakeholders, the financial component of the RTP.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Monitor state and federal budgets as well as reauthorization efforts to assess implications on the RTP financial plan.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Coordinate with Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) staff as needed to address financial plan component.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
4	Develop/produce technical work and analysis of transportation funding/financing mechanisms.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports highlighting regional transportation finance concerns, including assessment of current financial system needs.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Completed Amendment 2 to 2016 RTP/SCS. Collaborated with Caltrans HQ on TAMP development and target setting. Staff continues to monitor state and federal legislation and budget to assess implications on transportation finance. Staff continued to support SB 1 implementation efforts.

Issues:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

15.0159.01	RTP FINANCIAL PLANNING	

	4:
RESCI	lution:

Comment:

|--|

BUDGET:	529,0)45												
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indir	ect P	int	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sul	o Cons	Othe	er 3rd Pa	arty	Local / Cash
133,840	102,747	0	211	,776	5,000	5,000	0	0		0	10,0	00 60	681	0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹	5304	Fe	d Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash N	/latch	3rd Party		Local Other
468,363	1	0	0	(0	0		0		0	60,681		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	238,453	108,613	129,840		

STATUS:	VENDOR:					
Start Date:		End Date:		Number:		
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:		



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

	TOANCOODTATION	LICED FEE	DI ANNINO ODOL	INDMODIZ DDO	JECT DUACE II
015 0150 02	TRANSPORTATION	USER FEE	- PLANNING GROU	JNDWORK PRO	JECT PHASE II

OBJ	ECTIVE: PRO	OJECT MAN	IAGER: A	ANNIE NAM			
autom marke	Research, development, and demonstration specific to Southern California context. Explore partnerships with automobile manufacturers and technology developers, and local/regional business leaders, including targeted marketing and research specific to the SCAG region. Continue development of strategic action plan and initial demonstration framework. Consider efforts outside the region for their application in the Southern California context.						
STE	PS						
No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Development of strategic action plan and demonstration framework for a transportation user fee.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
			'	·			
PRO	DUCTS						
No.	Description			Plan Delivery	Date	Product Delivery D)ate
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums a transportation user fees.	and/or reports	on	06/30/2018			
PRO	GRESS						
	CENTAGE COMPLETED: 50		S	TATUS:	IN PROGRE	SS	
	Accomplishments: Continuing outreach work that was underway during FY 2016-17. Shared lessons-learned with TRB Subcommittee.						
Issues	Issues:						
Resolu	Resolution:						
Comm	ent:						



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

015.0159.02 TRANSPORTATION USER FEE - PLANNING GROUNDWORK PROJECT PHASE II

\Box			
	11 1(= F 1	/ E X P E N	NDITURES.

RIIDGFT: 480,456	BLIDGE	T-	480,456	3
------------------	--------	----	---------	---

505021	•													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	et Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er 3rd Pa	rty	Local / Cash
16,565	12,717	0	26,2	11	0	0	350,000	0		0	60,0	00 14,9	963	0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	R	5304	Fe	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Party		Local Other
115 403		n	0	0		0	350,000		0		0	14 963		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	58,547	21,787	36,760		
Consultant	100,397		100,397		

STATUS:	CONTRACT EXECUTED	VENDOR:	AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES INC. CALIE
01/1100.		V LI ID CI I.	

Start Date:	05/02/2013	End Date:	12/31/2015	Number:	13-008-C1
Total Award:	6,382,344	FY Value:	300,000	PY Expends:	450,000



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

015.0159.04 VALUE PRICING PROJECT MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Development of critical milestones and documentation of the region's progress in implementing the 2016 RTP. Identification of potential challenges with implementing key value pricing initiatives, new opportunity areas, recommended action steps, and implications for the 2020 RTP. Development of technical groundwork for 2020 RTP. Assistance to facilitate project management and technical coordination of multiple activities underway for the region's value pricing projects, as identified in the 2016 RTP.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide documentation of critical milestones and progress in implementing 2016 RTP, including steps taken to demonstrate applicability of value pricing strategies, establish a regional concept of operations for value pricing, and integration of value pricing with other transportation components (e.g., transit) and land use strategies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Develop technical groundwork for 2020 RTP, including the development of value pricing performance measures, technology and performance measure provisions, and integration with statewide managed lane policies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Provide technical assistance with region's value pricing projects as identified in the 2016 RTP.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports on 2016 RTP implementation, groundwork for the development of the 2020 RTP, and value pricing projects as identified in 2016 RTP.	06/30/2018	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

015.0159.04 VALUE PRICING PROJECT MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE

PRUGRESS			
PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	50	STATUS:	IN PROGRESS
Accomplishments:			
Consultant continuing to provide technic Caltrans and the county transportation or		e Pricing initiati	ves and coordinating efforts with
ssues:			
Resolution:			
Comment:			

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET	186,2	287														
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	rect Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash	
22,803	17,506	0	36	5,081	0	0	100,000	0		0		0	9,8	97		0
		1			ı		I	I	1		1		I			
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3r	d Party	L	ocal Othe	٢
76,390	88,530)	0	0		0	11,470		0		0		9,897			0

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	62,984	32,003	30,981		
Consultant	40,097		40,097		



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

015.0159.04 VALUE PRICING PROJECT MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)									
STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: SYSTEM METRICS GROUP									
Start Date:	04/23/2013	End Date:	06/30/2016	Number:	13-023-C1				
Total Award:	3,085,722	FY Value:	100,000	PY Expends:	174,674				



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

020.0161.04 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: PING CHANG

Preparation of RTP/SCS environmental documentation (note, first year of multi-year). Preparation of environmental compliance documentation for other planning efforts as required.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare studies and documentation to facilitate regulatory compliance by SCAG and member jurisdictions as necessary.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	60
2	Monitor for potential changes to environmental justice requirements. Work with stakeholders on environmental justice concerns as they relate to transportation planning, as needed.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	10

PRODUCTS

No	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Environmental documentation and studies related to regulatory compliance as necessary	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 48 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Addendum #2 was completed on July 6, 2017

RFP for the 2020 RTP/SCS PEIR is currently undergoing internal review and will be released on Feburary 2018 Addendum #3 is currently in progress.

Issues:

There are no issues with the project tasks described below

Resolution:

No resolutions required

Comment:

Addendum #2 for the 2016 RTP/SCS was completed on July 6 2017.

Staff is currently preparing the RFP for the 2020 RTP/SCS PEIR and will tentatively release the RFP on Feburary



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

020.0161.04 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

2018. We are planning to secure a consultant and initiate work in late spring/early summer of 2018.

Staff is also currently working on Addendum #3 for the 2016 RTP/SCS PEIR. Draft Addendum No. 3 will be submitted to EEC review on July 7, 2018 and finalization with RC approval will occur on September 6, 2018.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES	
------------------------------	--

BUDGET	615,3	357														
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirec	t Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sul	b Cons	Othe	er 3	3rd Part	ty	Local / Cash	
162,172	124,498	0	256,60	06	0	1,500	0	0		0		0	70,58	31		0
		-						1		ı						
FHWA	FTA	SPI	٦	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3rd F	Party	L	ocal Other	
544,776	(0	0	0		0	0		0		0	7	70,581			0

FX				

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	192,363	82,015	110,348		

STATUS: VENDOR:							
	Start Date:		End Date:		Number:		
	Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:		



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

020.0161.05 INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVIEW (IGR)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: PING CHANG

To provide grant acknowledgements and review environmental documents for regionally significant projects, plans, and programs for consistency with the goals and policies of the RTP/SCS. To include internal coordination to integrate performance monitoring in the review of environmental documents.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Review grants, plans, programs, and projects subject to Intergovernmental Review for consistency with RTP/SCS goals and policies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Prepare federal grant acknowledgement letters and RTP/SCS consistency letters for projects of regional significance.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Prepare bi-monthly IGR Clearinghouse reports to facilitate interagency consultation and public participation regarding federal grants and regionally significant projects that may impact the RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
4	Prepare annual IGR Clearinghouse report that summarizes yearly Clearinghouse activities.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Bi-monthly IGR clearinghouse reports.	06/30/2018	
2	Annual clearinghouse report.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Continue to review grants, programs, and projects submitted to the IGR Program and comment on regionally significant projects; Produced three of six IGR Bi-Monthly Clearinghouse Reports

Issues:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

|--|

_	
	li ition:
RESU	lution:

Comment:

|--|

BUDGET:	206,	520													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indir	rect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sul	o Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
44,394	34,081	18,000	86	5,357	0	0	0	0		0		0	23,6	88	0
							I	1							
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fe	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3r	d Party	L	ocal Other
182,832		0	0		0	0	0		0		0		23,688		0

		F					

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	58,959	25,081	33,878		

STATUS:	VENDOR:							
Start Date:		End Date:		Number:				
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:				



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

025.0164.01 AIR QUALITY PLANNING AND CONFORMITY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RONGSHENG LUO

Conduct regional transportation conformity analysis and related air quality planning, analysis, documentation and policy implementation to help improve air quality throughout SCAG region and ensure RTP/SCS, FTIP and any amendments comply with federal transportation conformity regulations and any other applicable federal and state requirements.

Facilitate inter-agency consultation and staff the Transportation Conformity Working Group including processing and acting as clearinghouse for particulate matter hot spot analyses for transportation projects within SCAG region.

Update and ensure timely implementation of transportation control measures, as needed.

Continue to track and report on air quality rule makings, policies and issues.

Fulfill federally required annual Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) Program reporting requirements.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Comply with transportation conformity regulations. Periodic conformity findings for RTP/FTIP updates or amendments. Oversee Clean Air Act transportation control measure (TCM) requirements including ensuring on-going timely implementation of TCMs and periodic TCM substitutions.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	44
2	Provide support to the Transportation Conformity Working Group.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Compile, review, approve, and upload annual reporting of CMAQ funded projects.	07/01/2017	04/30/2018	07/01/2017	04/30/2018	Staff	30
4	Present air quality issues to policy committees and task forces.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
5	Participate in technical and policy committees/working groups and discussions on air quality, air plan development, and conformity.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
6	Perform air quality analyses as needed.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

025.0164.01 AIR QUALITY PLANNING AND CONFORMITY

PRO	DUCIS		
No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Transportation conformity analyses, reports, and determinations as necessary for RTP/FTIP and amendments	06/30/2018	
2	TCWG meeting documentation, including maintaining PM hot spot review/determination clearinghouse	06/30/2018	
3	Air quality planning analyses and reports as necessary for RTP/SCS/FTIP and/or AQMP/SIP	06/30/2018	
4	CMAQ funded project reporting documentation	04/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 46 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- 1. Held 3 TCWG meetings & processed 6 PM hot spot interagency review forms or analyses.
- 2. RC adoption & federal approval of conformity determinations for 2016 RTP/SCS Amendment #2
- 3. Federal approval of conformity analyses for two 2017 FTIP Amendments
- 4. RC adoption of Final 2019 FTIP Guidelines including the Conformity and TCM chapters
- 5. Prepared two staff reports to RC/CEHD/EEC/TC as well as one item for the monthly ED Reports on important air quality & conformity issues/topics
- 6. Prepared monthly RC ARB Update talking points and monthly MSRC TAC meeting summaries
- 7. Participated in monthly meetings of SCAQMD HRAG and MSRC TAC as SCAG representative
- 8. Attended 5 Facility-based Mobile Source Measures Working Groups meetings and one 2016 AQMP Funding Working Group meeting.
- 9. Reviewed applications received under MSRC TCM RFP/Solicitation Categories
- 10. Processed on-going TCM delay requests

10. I rocessed on-going Town delay requests
Issues:
Resolution:
Comment:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

025.0164.01 AIR QUALITY PLANNING AND CONFORMITY

BU	DG	ET /	EXP	ENDI	TUR	RES

BUDGET:	609,813
DUDUEI.	000,010

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirec	Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash	
150,375	115,441	18,000	254,05	1	0	2,000	0	0		0		0	69,9	946	(0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹ :	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3r	d Party	L	ocal Other	
539,868		0	0	0		0	0		0		0		69,946		()

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	230,140	112,248	117,892		

STATUS:	VENDOR:

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

030.0146.02 FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARIA LOPEZ

To keep funds flowing in the SCAG Region so that projects may be implemented consistent with SCAG's approved 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2016-2040 RTP/SCS).

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Analyze and approve 2017 FTIP Amendments and Administrative Modifications and transmit them to the state and federal agencies for approval.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Finalize 2019 FTIP Guidelines and obtain SCAG Board Approval.	07/01/2017	10/31/2017	07/01/2017	09/22/2017	Staff	100
3	Provide grant administration of the Federal Transit Administration Section 5307 Program for the 6 Urbanized Areas where SCAG is the designated recipient, including MPO Concurrence of all FTA grants in the SCAG Region.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
4	Conduct interagency consultation process as required by State statue AB1246 and the Federal Metropolitan Planning Regulations (23 U.S.C (h) and Federal Transportation conformity rule (Section 93105 of 40 C.F.R. Part 51 and 93).	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
5	Assist in the continued coordination and implementation of the FTIP Database with the information technologies staff to improve its efficiency.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
6	Represent SCAG at monthly statewide meetings such as Regional Transportation Planning Agencies; California Transportation Commission; and California Federal Programming Group meetings which deal with transportation programming and planning.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
7	Conduct transportation conformity analysis of the 2019 FTIP for expected adoption in September 2018.	01/02/2018	06/30/2018	01/09/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

030.0146.02 FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PRO	PRODUCTS										
No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date								
1	2017 FTIP Amendments and Administrative Modifications	06/30/2018									
2	Final 2019 FTIP Guidelines	10/31/2017	09/22/2017								

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	50	STATUS:	IN PROGRESS
I LINGLINIAGE COMI EL ILD.	00	OIAIUU.	

Accomplishments:

During the 2nd Quarter, SCAG completed analysis on and received federal approval of Amendment #17-14. SCAG also analyzed and approved three Administrative Modifications of the 2017 FTIP. SCAG analyzed the CTCs' 2018 STIP-RTIP submittals and conducted the regional performance evaluation and cost-effectiveness of the program as required in the 2018 STIP Guidelines for State consideration of the 2018 STIP-RTIP submittals. SCAG completed and posted the Annual Listing of Obligated Projects for FY 16/17. Additionally, staff issued 7 grant concurrences for FTA grants and Quarterly Balance reports for Federal Fiscal Year 18, 1st Quarter ending.

Iss		0	c	
133	u	ᆫ	J	

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET	2,40	9,104												
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indir	rect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
632,174	485,313	0	1,000),293	(15,000	0	0	C		0	276,3	24	0
							ı	1			1			
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fe	ed Other	TDA	State Ot	her Cash	Match	3r	d Party	L	ocal Other
2,132,780	-	0	0		0	0	0		0	0		276,324		0



EXPENDITURE

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

FEDERAL TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM 030.0146.02

Work Type		Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals			
Staff		1,039,168	485,251	553,917					
CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)									
STATUS: VENDOR:									
Start Date:		End Date:		Number:					
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:					



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

ADVANCED TECHNICAL SUPPORT 045.0142.05

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: CATHERINE KIRSCHBAUM

Provide and obtain advanced technical support to assist staff with application development issues by researching and purchasing development and Planning software tools, software/hardware upgrades and professional technical support.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Submit the technical support case and work with the support representative to resolve the issues	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Purchase and subscribe annual support for the software upgrade and technical support	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
1	Documentation for the resolutions and logs.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

50 PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: STATUS: **IN PROGRESS**

Accomplishments:

Following is the list of items purchased or with yearly subscription: SAP Crystal Report – 10 CALs, REMI TranSight

maintenance and Support, ArcGIS maintenance, DevCraft Ultimate renewal, and Caliper Trans cad support renewal.
Issues:
Resolution:
Comment:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0142.05 ADVANCED TECHNICAL SUPPORT

DI		T / C /		TILD	-0
ĸı	JDGE'	I / ⊢ X	PENDI	ואווו	_ <

BUDGET	. 29	91,644
BUIDGE I	. 23	דדט,וע

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indired	et Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub C	Cons	Othe	r 3rd Pai	ty Local /
3,272	2,512	0	5,1	77	0	0	0	0		0	247,23	33,4	.52 0
		1						1					
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her C	ash N	Match	3rd Party	Local Other
258,192	(0	0	0		0	0		0		0	33,452	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	188,025	182,989	5,036		

STATUS.	VENDOR:

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0142.07 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINTENANCE, AND SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: CATHERINE KIRSCHBAUM

To maintain and support the FTIP database for the County Transportation Commission (CTC) users and SCAG staff with a more user-friendly interface and a more efficient environment to manage the FTIP projects. In addition, continue to provide analyses, troubleshooting, and problem resolution to the users. The target for this new fiscal year is to enhance the Financial Plan module, build an Application Program Interface (API) to allow data synchronization with counties' databases, build a General Setup module, and work on other improvements and fixes to leverage the front-end user interface.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect business requirements from users.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Prepare the scope of work, detailed user requirements, and function specifications.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Conduct comprehensive testing and update the user manual and online help.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
4	Deploy new versions throughout the year.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Several new versions of FTIP database program to fulfill prioritized tasks from users requests.	06/30/2018	
2	Updated user manual and online help files.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Maintained FTIP database. Completed user requests such as data update and ad-hoc reports. Resolved issues occurred in the application. Completed project data uploading to Caltrans CTIPS database system. Completed the release of versions 7.4 and 7.5 to incorporate the changes and enhancements of group project and CMP modules.

Issues:



Resolution:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

|--|

(Comment:																
	BUDGET	/ EXPENDIT	URES														
	BUDGET	: 48,58	3														
	Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indi	rect	Priı	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Su	b Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
	12,839	9,856	0	20	0,315		0	0	0	0		0		0	5,5	72	0
									1	I		I				1	
	FHWA	FTA	SP	R	530	04	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3r	d Party	L	ocal Other
	43,010	()	0		0		0	0		0		0		5,572		0

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	18,520	10,639	7,881		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE) STATUS: VENDOR:

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0142.12 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: CATHERINE KIRSCHBAUM

The target for FY 18 is to continue maintain and support existing GIS applications. Develop the new GIS applications such as the Active Transportation Database (ATDB), Local Population Projection (LLP), and Affordable Housing Sustainability Community (AHSC). Enable and prepare EGIS to support big data and perform multi-dimensional analysis and integrate EGIS with Microsoft Software. Expand and enhance the Data GIS Library and make it available to the public stakeholders.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect business requirements from users and compile the project charters for the requests.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Perform the databases maintenance, enhancement, and support.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50
5	Deploy the developed application(s).	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
6	Train users and write up user manuals and online help files.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Applications, components, and tools specified in the project workscope.	06/30/2018	
2	Test cases, user manual, and training materials.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Maintained geodatabases and their access. Worked on GIS server upgrade to 10.5.1 and map service migration. Completed processing of 2016 DMP parcel attributes and various 2017 datasets. Conducted performance testing between 10.3 and 10.5.1. Developed EGIS documentation such as SCAG geodatabase, user & editor manual, and best practices for publishing services. Delivered WebGIS training to all staff.

Issues:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0142.12 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

Resolution:

Comment:

DILLED	\circ	/ E \ / D E	N 100 10	
RIII)	$(2 \vdash 1)$	\prime \vdash \lor \vdash	וווא.	URES
DUD	OLI		וושמו	UILO

BUDGET	159,9	919													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indired	t Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Suk	o Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
17,156	13,170	0	27,1	46	0	0	95,000	0		0		0	7,4	46	0
		1													
FHWA	FTA	SPF	۲	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3r	d Party	L	ocal Other
57,472	84,100	3	0	0		0	10,897		0		0		7,446		0

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	12,724	8,321	4,403		
Consultant	35,412	7,996	27,416		



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0142.12 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

CONTRACT STA	CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)							
STATUS: CO	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	VENDOR: VTECH SOLUTIONS INC					
Start Date:	08/01/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C9			
Total Award:	278,579	FY Value:	7,996	PY Expends:	115,142			
STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: AGREEYA SOLUTIONS, INC.								
Start Date:	06/03/2014	End Date:	03/03/2018	Number:	14-021-C2			
Total Award:	387,557	FY Value:	32,455	PY Expends:	32,915			
STATUS: CO	STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: IBUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC							
Start Date:	08/03/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C4			
Total Award:	491,648	FY Value:	56,624	PY Expends:	56,840			



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0142.17 QA REQUIREMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: CATHERINE KIRSCHBAUM

Continue to provide quality assurance and quality control for all products developed, maintained, and supported by the IT Application Development Team. The QA process will ensure to provide quality applications for SCAG users or regional stakeholders, and help document the test cases, user manuals of software applications that support Transportation Improvement Programs, GIS Applications, and all applications under Planning System Development project.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Update Business Requirements, User Manual, and On-line help for each product release.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Document the testing bugs in the bug tracker or using Microsoft Team System.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Create and update testing cases for all applications required QA process.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
4	Perform QA on each production release.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated technical documents such as business requirements, user manual, and online help for the Regional Transportation Improvement Plan (RTIP), CBDS, OMS, the Customer Relation Management system (CRM), and other applications managed by Application Development Team throughout the year for each product release.	06/30/2018	
2	Test cases built via Excel or Doc formats or Microsoft Team System	06/30/2018	
3	Reported testing bugs to the bug tracker or Microsoft Team System 2010	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Performed comprehensive testing for: Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP): v7.4 & v7.5; Completed retesting for bug fixes and documented the UAT cases. Coordinated deployment process to production with Change Advisory Board (CAB). Also, worked on gathering and documenting requirements.



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0142.17 QA REQUIREMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION

Tested fixes for the project listing and group project listing reports;

New FTIP online system: Completed documentation for RFP process: Proposal Review Committee list, Scope of Work and Project Charter.

Completed documentation for RFP process including Proposal Review Committee list, Scope of Work and Project Charter. Review and updated DBE documentation, RFP ready to be released after approvals.

EGIS: Participated in status meetings for ATDB application. Tested GRI3.0 application.

Tested multiple sprints released in SCAG environment and reported issues in shared document with Agreeya team. Tested LPP v1.0 and SCAG open data portal v2; Metro Toolkit website testing.

Planning Systems: Project Coordination and Testing for IGR v4.1.

Created test cases for Polycom device testing.

ereates test essee in a system service testing.
Issues:
Resolution:
Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET:	190,1	108														
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indir	rect Pr	int	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	r	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash	
41,754	32,054	15,000	79	9,495	0	0	0	0		0		0	21,8	05		0
			1		1			T			I		1			_
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fe	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash N	/latch	3rd	d Party	L	ocal Other	
168,303		0	0	0		0	0		0		0		21,805			0

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	83,729	26,874	56,855		



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0142.17 QA REQUIREMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT ST	CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)											
STATUS: VENDOR:												
Start Date:	End Date:		Number:									
Total Award:	FY Value:		PY Expends:									



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0142.22 PLANNING SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: CATHERINE KIRSCHBAUM

The main objective for this project is to maintain and support planning applications for SCAG staff. This includes but not limited to Inter-governmental Review (IGR), Regional Outreach (RAO), Compass Blue Print (CBP), and Regional Transportation Plan (RTP).

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Gather business requirements from users.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Prepare the scope of work, write up project charter for business requirements, and functional specifications.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Design and develop the applications	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50
4	Conduct comprehensive testing, update user manuals and online help files.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
5	Conduct specific user acceptance test	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	
6	Deploy new applications on production servers.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	
7	Conduct user training.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Developed web applications on production servers.	06/30/2018	
2	Scope of Work for each release, updated user manuals, test cases, and training materials.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Updated stored procedures for admin user functionality. Completed IGR v4.1 release to incorporate application changes, weekly report changes, Annual report changes, clearing house report changes and other usage improvements.



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

45.0142.22	PLANI	VING S	YSTE	EM DE	EVELC	PME	NT									
Issues:																
Resolution:																
Comment:																
BUDGET	/ EXPENDI	TURES														
BUDGET	: 227,7	745														
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect	Print	Trave	el	Consult	Su	ıb Staff	Sul	o Cons	Othe	- 3rd	Party	Local /
41,782	32,076	0	66	,112	0		0	69,640		0		0		0	18,135	5 0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	R	5304	Fe	d Other	r	TDA	5	State Oth	her	Cash N	Match	3rd Par	ty	Local Other
139,970	61,65	2	0		0		0	7,988			0		0	18,1	135	0
EVDENDI	TUDE															
Work Typ						Total		Q1 Actua	als)2 A	ctuals	Ο3	Actuals		Q4 Actuals
Staff					;	30,972		18,1				2,837		- riotaaio		Q 17 totadio
Consulta	nt					19,967					1	9,967				
CONTRAC	CT STATUS	S (IF APE		RIF)			ı									
STATUS:		RACT EX				VEN	IDC	DR: RAI	OG	OV, IN	C.					
Start Date:	07/27	7/2016		End	Date:		06	/30/2019		Nu	mbe	r:		16-04	0B-C	8
Total Award	d: 721,	328		FY	Value:		19	9,967		PY	Ехр	ends:		133,	138	
STATUS:	CONTR	RACT EX	(ECU	TED		VEN	IDC	DR: AGI	REI	EYA SO	OLU	TIONS	S, INC.			
Start Date:	06/03	3/2014		End	Date:		03	/03/2018		Nu	mbe	r:		14-02	1-C2	
Total Award	d: 387,	557		FY	√alue:		40	0,000		PY	Ехр	ends:		0		



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0142.23 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: CATHERINE KIRSCHBAUM

This new task was created to capture software development costs that meet the criteria for capitalization in accordance to Statement No. 51 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB 51). Costs not subject to capitalization are in task 045.00142.12.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Design and develop the GIS application(s).	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50
2	Conduct QA processes for the developed application(s).	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Applications, components, and tools specified in the project workscope.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	50	STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

GRI V3.0: This application has been released.

GIS data library: Performed web site upgrade and added new functionalities.

ATDB mapping: Created SQL views used for the mapping application and published GIS web services.

Local Population Projection (LPP): Published updated services and configured application using web app builder for

query and edit functionalities

FTIP mapping: Reviewed data and published map service in the ESRI platform.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0142.23 ENTERPRISE GIS (EGIS) IMPLEMENTATION - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

DI	JDGFT	/ EVDE	MIDITI	IDEC
Βl	ハ ハットー	/ F X P F	וונועו	JKES

		•	٦.	\sim	\sim	76
\Box	IDGET	┌. >	×П	n	h	75
~1	11 1/ 21	. (ינ	U.	u	7.

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ct Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er 3rd	Party	Local / Cash
1,764	1,354	0	2,7	'91	0	0	80,000	0		0		0	766	0
												·		
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Par	у	Local Other
5,909	70,824	4	0	0		0	9,176		0		0	-	66	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	4,280	3,383	897		
Consultant	44,457	18,870	25,587		

STATUS:	CONTRACT EXECUTED	VENDOR:	VTECH SOLUTIONS INC.

Start Date:	08/01/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C9
Total Award:	278,579	FY Value:	112,653	PY Expends:	0



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0142.24 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINT. & SUPPORT - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

OBJ	ECTIVE: PRO	DJECT MAN	IAGER: (CATHERINE	KIRSCHBA	UM	
criteria	ed the task objective to read, "This new a for capitalization in accordance to Sta 3 51). Costs not subject to capitalization	tement No. 5	1 of the Gov	ernmental Ac	•		!
STE	PS						
No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Design and develop the applications.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50
PRO	DUCTS						
No.	Description			Plan Delivery	Date	Product Delivery Date	
1	Several new versions of FTIP database program to fulfill prioritized tasks from users requests.			06/30/2018			
PRO	GRESS						
PER	CENTAGE COMPLETED: 50		S	TATUS:	IN PROGRE	ESS	
Accom	nplishments:						
CMP b	leted deployment of TIP v7.4 and v7.5 business rules, rejection email changes sts to fix some issues related to group p	and other us	sage improve	ments. Fulfille			
Issues	Issues:						
Resolu	ution:						
Comm	ent:						



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0142.24 FTIP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT, MAINT. & SUPPORT - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 1	7	0.	67	5
-----------	---	----	----	---

DODOL1.	- , -															
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Prir	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub (Cons	Othe	r	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash	
1,764	1,354	0	2,79	1	0	0	164,000	0		0		0	7	66		0
							,									
FHWA	FTA	SPF	R 5	304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her C	Cash N	//atch	3rc	d Party	L	ocal Othe	r
5,909	145,189	9	0	0		0	18,811		0		0		766			0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	339	338	1		
Consultant	31,980		31,980		

STATUS:	CONTRACT EXECUTED	VENDOR:	RADGOV INC

Start Date:	07/27/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C8
Total Award:	721,328	FY Value:	138,500	PY Expends:	0



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0694.01 GIS DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: KIMBERLY CLARK

Create mapping and data oriented web applications that allow stakeholders and local jurisdictions to view and update SCAG's technical databases in accordance with the agency's long term policy priorities. Specific web tools include those that allow local jurisdictions to view their local data, including socioeconomic data, land use information, building permits, demolition permits, business establishments and jobs, etc.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop maps for SCAG Projects	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Maintain and update GIS database	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Develop and update web-based GIS applications	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
4	Provide GIS training to SCAG staff, member jurisdictions	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
5	Attend GIS seminars and conferences to learn new GIS technology	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Maps for SCAG planning projects	06/30/2018	
2	GIS training material, web-based GIS applications with supporting documents	06/30/2018	
3	Edits to SCAG's region-wide database made by stakeholders through automated web-based applications	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG staff developed a crowdsourcing data development website that allows residents in Southern California to map transit supportive measures across our region. This tool was announced in a letter kicking off the Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process to City Managers in December, and staff will have a full roll-out to the greater region in Q3.

Issues:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0694.01 GIS DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS

Reso	lution:

Comment:

DUDOET	/ EVDENDITUDEO
RODGET	/ EXPENDITURES

BUDGET	238,7	755													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
61,603	47,292	0	97,	,475	0	5,000	0	0		0		0	27,3	85	0
					l			1			I		ı		
FHWA	FTA	SPI	٦	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash N	Match	3r	d Party	L	ocal Other
211,370		0	0	0		0	0		0		0		27,385		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	81,306	46,492	34,814		

STATUS:	VE	NDOR:		
Start Date:	End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:		PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0694.02 ENTERPRISE GIS IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: PING WANG

Enhance EGIS engagement in smart and innovative planning; continue empowering GIS performance based planning by providing ample geospatial datasets; Improve data-sharing platforms of seamless access and maximum usage of GIS datasets; integrated GIS-based applications with geodatabase; continue improving GIS database management, maintenance and performance; continue enhancing EGIS system security.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Identify enhancement areas of SCAG geodatabase	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Provide geodatabase configuration, management, and enhancement supports	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Perform GIS geoprocessing spatial analysis	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
4	Provide GIS trainings to internal staff and local jurisdictions	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Report of Geodatabase improvement recommendation	06/30/2018	
2	Spatial analysis result and report	06/30/2018	
3	Document of geodatabase support	06/30/2018	
4	GIS training material and related documents	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Developed EGIS documents (User and Administrator manual for geodatabase, GIS system upgrade) for EGIS implementation, migrated datasets for GIS system upgrade, continued clean up of parcel boundary and attribute data

Issues:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0694.02 ENTERPRISE GIS IMPLEMENTATION - MAINT. & SUPPORT

D 1	1. 1	
RDCO	lution:	
17630	iulioii.	

Comment:

12 I II 1	(/	
1) () 1 /	(31 1 /	DITURES

BUDGET:	219,6	649													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indir	rect F	rint	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Suk	o Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
34,091	26,171	0	53	3,942	0	5,000	85,000	0		0		0	15,4	44	0
		1	1		1		ı	1			1				
FHWA	FTA	SPF	٦	5304	Fe	d Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash I	Match	3r	d Party	L	ocal Other
119,204	75,250)	0)	0	9,750		0		0		15,444		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	111,055	53,754	57,301		
Consultant	56,440	26,520	29,920		

STATUS: CO	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	NDOR: IBUSINES	SS SOLUTIONS INC	
Start Date: 08/03/2016 End Date:		End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	16-040B-C4
Total Award:	491,648	FY Value:	85,000	PY Expends:	74,400



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0694.03 PROFESSIONAL GIS SERVICES PROGRAM SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JAVIER AGUILAR

Provide professional GIS support to SCAG member jurisdictions. Specific assistance will be provided to jurisdictions with few or no GIS resources.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Evaluate and assess local jurisdictions' existing GIS system and requirements	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Develop local GIS work plan including GIS data generation, update, and integration	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Enhance or integrate GIS system with local jurisdictions' data systems	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
4	Provide GIS trainings and GIS spatial analysis	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
5	Conduct one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	GIS work plans for local jurisdictions	06/30/2018	
2	GIS data product for cities	06/30/2018	
3	GIS analytical reports	06/30/2018	
4	GIS training and related materials	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

We held two GIS training in where served over 20. Worked on land use databases to update information for the Cities of Colton, Pico Rivera, Ojai, and San Fernando. In addition, we provided support for a RFP to serve owner parcel information to local jurisdictions. As part of GIS Services, we are assisting in the local input process.

Issues:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0694.03 PROFESSIONAL GIS SERVICES PROGRAM SUPPORT

Daca	lution:
17620	iulion.

Comment:

DIIDO	/			T1 10	
BUDG	: - /	ᆫᄽᄓ	- 111 11	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	_ <
		$L \cap L$	וטוו_	1011	LO

BUDGET	BUDGET: 637,313													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Tr	ravel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Co	ns Oth	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
81,476	62,548	150,000	263,189		0	7,000	0	0		0	0	73,100		0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	R 53	304	Fed O	Other	TDA	State Oth	ner Cas	h Match	3r	d Party	L	ocal Other
0	564,213	3	0	0		0	0		0	0		73,100		0

=)						

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	184,359	94,584	89,775		

STATUS: VENDOR:									
Start Date:		End Date:		Number:					
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:					



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0694.04 GIS PROGRAMMING AND GEOSPATIAL ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JUNG SEO

Develop and enhance efficient and effective GIS workflow through GIS programming and automation to streamline regional geospatial data development and update process. Establish innovative analytical methodology to develop geospatial information and facilitate policy discussion on complex planning issues using spatial and statistical applications.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect and update regional land use database including general plan land use, specific plan land use, zoning information and existing land use.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	55
2	Collect and update regional database of SB 375 resource areas and farmland in the region.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	55
3	Produce the SCAG Data/Map Book for the development of Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS), using the Automated GIS (AGIS) system	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	60
4	Develop and enhance Automated GIS (AGIS) to streamline workflows of regional data processing and mapping, using GIS programming and statistical analysis applications.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
5	Conduct geospatial analysis of high-quality transit services data for HQTA, TPA and other TOD-related analyses.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	45
6	Perform geoprocessing, mapping and geospatial analysis for various programs/projects/policy discussions, using spatial and statistical analysis applications.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
7	Attend conferences and trainings to learn advanced GIS programming and geospatial technology.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0694.04 GIS PROGRAMMING AND GEOSPATIAL ANALYSIS

PRO	DUCTS		
No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated regional land use datasets in GIS format including general plan land use, specific plan land use, zoning information and existing land use	06/30/2018	
2	Updated SB 375 resource areas and farmland datasets	06/30/2018	
3	SCAG Data/Map Book for 2020 RTP/SCS development	06/30/2018	
4	Documentation, reports, GIS data and maps of GIS programming, spatial and statistical analysis for various programs/projects/policy discussions	06/30/2018	
5	Conference presentation materials	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	55	STATUS: IN PROGRESS
-----------------------	----	---------------------

Accomplishments:

- 1. Collected and updated regional land use database including general plan land use, specific plan land use, zoning information and existing land use.
- 2. Collected and updated regional database of SB 375 resource areas and farmland.
- 3. Continued to produce the SCAG Data/Map Book for the development of Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy, using the Automated GIS (AGIS) system.
- 4. Continued to develop and enhance Automated GIS (AGIS) to streamline workflows of regional data processing and mapping, using GIS programming and statistical analysis applications.
- 5. Continued to conduct geospatial analysis of high-quality transit services data for HQTA, TPA and other TOD-related analyses.
- 6. Performed geoprocessing, mapping and geospatial analysis for various programs/projects/policy discussions, using spatial and statistical analysis applications.

7. Attended the 2017 ESRI User Conference to present SCAG's advanced GIS programming and geospatial technology.
Issues:
Resolution:
Comment:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

045.0694.04 GIS PROGRAMMING AND GEOSPATIAL ANALYSIS

BUDGET / EXPENDITURE	S
----------------------	---

		200 046
RUD	GFT [.]	390,816

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirec	Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Co	os Oth	er	3rd Par	ty Local /	
71,342	54,768	52,500	159,87	9	0	7,500	0	0		0	0	44,8	27	0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	٦	5304	Fed	l Other	TDA	State Ot	her Cas	h Match	31	rd Party	Local Othe	er
345,989	ı	0	0	0		0	0		0	0		44,827		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	223,202	152,898	70,304		

STATUS:	VENDOR:

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

050.0169.01 RTP/SCS ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT & IMPLEMENTATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: SARAH JEPSON

Continue collaboration with counties (through sustainability joint work programs) and cities through Go Human and Sustainability Planning Grants to implement active transportation initiatives including planning, analysis and pilot projects. These efforts support counties and cities in better understanding and communicating benefits of active transportation projects in order to more strategically invest resources and attract greater investment, including from statewide sources (ATP/Cap & Trade) and existing discretionary and new local sources (LA City Street Bond, Metro Measure M). Increased investment in active transportation is critical to implementing RTP/SCS and demonstrating progress. Begin development of 2020 RTP/SCS Active Transportation Element.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue to develop Safe Routes to School Strategies and Data Development to facilitate implementation of RTP and joint work programs	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/02/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	40
2	Begin development of 2020 RTP/Active Transportation Plan, including developing 2020 RTP/SCS AT component refined work plan and schedule	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Support Joint Work Program Development, Coordination and Collaboration with Counties	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/04/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
4	Conduct research and analysis and convene stakeholders to further explore and advance concepts put forth in 2016 RTP/SCS, including short trip strategies, complete streets as funding strategy, etc	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/30/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	25
5	Support local agencies in implementing Sustainability Planning Grants, prepare and manage funding agreements with partnering agencies, facilitate collaboration and shared-learning between projects, collate findings from grant projects to inform 2020 RTP/SCS development.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

050.0169.01 RTP/SCS ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT & IMPLEMENTATION

PRO	DUCTS		
No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	2020 RTP/SCS Active Transportation Plan refined work plan and schedule.	06/30/2018	
2	Status report on implementation of active transportation components of the Sustainability Planning Grant Program and other technical assistance provided to local agencies. Findings and recommendations related to linking local planning with 2020 RTP/SCS development.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 44 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Safety Existing Conditions Complete. Collected Bicycle Geodata and have been standardizing data format.

Issues:

Staff work in managing contracts that support the implementation of the RTP/SCS and its policies has been less than anticipated due to delays in CTC approvals, consultant procurement and a slower start-up than anticipated.

Resolution:

In the second quarter, staff project management hours will increase as work on the Go Human and Sustainability Planning Grants, since many of these projects have or will soon have consultants in place.

Comment:

DUDCET.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

452 358

BUDGET	+02,0	700													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indir	ect Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Other	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash	
117,305	90,054	0	185	,613	0	7,500	0	0		0		0 51,8	886		0
								1							
FHWA	FTA	SPI	R	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash M	atch	3rd Party	L	ocal Other	
400,474		0	0	0		0	0		0		0	51,886			0



EXPENDITURE

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

050.0169.01 RTP/SCS ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT & IMPLEMENTATION

Work Type		Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff		228,406	99,803	128,603		
CONTRACT STA	ATUS (IF APPLICABL	.E)				
STATUS:		VEN	NDOR:			
Start Date:		End Date:		Number:		
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:		



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

050.0169.02	ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY
JJU.U 1UJ.UZ	ACTIVE TRAINSFORTATION SAFETT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

Incorporate safety into the Active transportation planning process. Improve integration of SHSP Action Steps into local safety strategies.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue participation on SHSP Steering Committee	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/29/2018	Staff	50
2	Conduct analysis, provide input and reports on active transportation related data to inform safety related performance measurement and plan development	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/29/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Minutes, meetings and agendas for SHSP Steering Committee and challenge area meetings	06/30/2018	
2	SCAG Active Transportation Safety Report	06/30/2018	
3	Active Transportation Safety Targets and measures	02/28/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	50	STATUS:	IN PROGRESS
Accomplishments:			
Completed Safety Existing Conditions	Report		

Comment:

Resolution:

Issues:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

050.0169.02 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY

DI	IDCET	/ EXPEN	JUITL	DEC
DL	ルノしっヒー	/ EXPEI	טוועוי	KEO

			\sim	α
ח	IDGET	г.	nn	986
ВI	11 1(-1-	-	oo,	

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Prii	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Co	s Oth	er	3rd Par	,	ocal /
16,956	13,017	0	26,83	0	0	2,500	0	0		0	0	7,6	83	0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	ج !	304	Fed	l Other	TDA	State Ot	ner Cas	h Match	3r	3rd Party		al Other
59,303	(0	0	0		0	0		0	0		7,683		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	65,122	42,281	22,841		

STATUS:	VENDOR:

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

050.0169.06 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN PATCHAN

Facilitate the selection and programming of Active Transportation projects that improve safety, encourage physical activity, and support and grow the economy. Monitor project delivery and identify lessons learned for future program guidelines.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Facilitate program administration. Program administration includes convening of the ATP Subcommittee, scheduling and facilitating ATP Subcommittee meetings, producing meeting minutes, developing meeting agendas, and managing the programming of the MPO component.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	25
2	Contribute to the review and revision of the overall program guidelines, which includes attendance and hosting of several workshops, dissemination of information/updates to stakeholders and review/revision to the regional programming framework.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	03/31/2018	Staff	25
3	Oversee project development assistance. This includes administration, technical and design support for projects that have been selected for funding as well as preparation and enhancements for ATP applications.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	25

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regional Guidelines	06/30/2018	
2	Workshops (1-2)	06/30/2018	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

050.0169.06 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 25 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG RC adopted Augmented 2017 Amended Regional Program. Submitted Augmented 2017 Regional Program to CTC for approval.

Issues:

2017 Augmented ATP Regional Program Guidelines and Augmented 2017 ATP Regional Program list must be adopted by the California Transportation Commission in January 2017.

Resolution:

SCAG staff submitted 2017 Augmented ATP Regional Program Guidelines and Augmented 2017 ATP Regional Program list to CTC on January 15, 2018 for consideration of CTC.

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET:	292,126
---------	---------

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons Other 3		3rd Party		y Local / Cash		
70,050	53,777	10,000	119,	,792	0	5,000	0	0		0	0	33,5	07		0
															_
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Otl	ner Cas	n Match	3r	rd Party I		ocal Othe	r
258,618		0	0	0		0	0		0	0		33,507			0

EXPENDITURE

STATIIC.

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	110,503	39,443	71,060		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS. VENDOR.			
Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	

VENDOD.



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

055.0133.06 UNIVERSITY PARTNERSHIP & COLLABORATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JOHN CHO

Conduct advanced research and analyses of the selected priority topic areas with participation of university researchers and students. Discussions of demographic changes and planning implications, policy responses and options. Host workshops or seminars to discuss the priority topic areas and policy implications and options as it relates to the 2020 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Host workshops or seminars to discuss the priority topic areas and policy implications and options	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Conduct advanced research and analyses of the selected priority topic areas with participation of university researchers and students. Discussions of planning implications, policy responses and options.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Workshops or seminar proceedings or reports.	06/30/2018	
2	Research reports on the research on the selected topic areas	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Hosted a seminar to present Preliminary Findings of Traffic Safety and Built Environments Analysis in the SCAG Region

Conducted a research with UCLA students and presented at 2017 ACSP Annual Conference with a title "Does Transit Accessibility Matter to Increase Transit Ridership?"

Executed a project "Advanced Research on the Built Environment and Collisions"

Supervised students from USC, UCLA, Calpoly Pomona, and INU

Held meetings with USC professors to discuss about collaborating with university professors and students for various research topics

Held meetings with Dr. Myers to prepare Annual Demographic Workshop

Completed the project "Advanced Research on the Built Environment and Collisions"

Sent a staff to serve as a mentor at CTF Education Symposium



Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

055.0133.06 UNIVERSITY PARTNERSHIP & COLLABORATION

Consultant expenditures will show in 3rd quarter.

49,817

Total Award:

BUDGET	/ EXPENI	DITURES																
BUDGET:	312	2,899																
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ct	Prin	nt T	Travel	Consult	Sub S	Staff	Sul	Cons	Oth	er	3rd Pa	rty	Local / Cash	
90,716	69,642	2 0	143,	541	3,	,000	3,000	0		0		0	3,0	000		0		0
								1	1							1		
FHWA	FTA	SP	R	530)4	Fed C	Other	TDA	Stat	te Oth	er	Cash I	Match	3r	d Party	L	ocal Othe	:r
0		0	0		0		0	312,898			0		0		0			0
EXPENDI [*]	TURE																	
Work Typ	е					To	otal	Q1 Actua	als	Q	2 A	ctuals	Q	(3 A	ctuals	(Q4 Actuals	3
Staff						57,	475	23,3	85		3	4,090						
		10 (17 4-)																
CONTRAC	CT STATU	JS (IF API	PLICA	BLE	(.)													
STATUS:	CON	TRACT C	OMPLI	ETE		١	/END	OR: CAL	POL	Y PC	OMO	ONA F	OUNI	TAC	ΓΙΟΝ, ΙΝ	NC.		
Start Date:	07	//01/2017		Eı	nd Dat	te:	10	0/31/2017		Nur	nbe	r:			17-037-0	C1		

0

FY Value:

0

PY Expends:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

055.0704.02 REGION-WIDE DATA COORDINATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: TOM VO

Develop, maintain and enhance data and information to support planning and decision making in a timely and effective manner. To provide quality data analysis, reports, and information to support decision makers and promote economic development.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect data and information to support SCAG planning activities.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Perform data analyses to support the planning mandates and activities of the agency.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Maintain SCAG's Census Data Center. Coordinate activities including training with staff from the Census Regional Office.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
4	Provide SCAG data and information to both internal and external users. Keep a log of all requests.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
5	Serve on the Enterprise GIS Steering Committee to integrate data with GIS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	25

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Copy of building permit database	06/30/2018	
2	Copy of street centerline file	06/30/2018	
3	Report of data/information/GIS requests handled by staff	06/30/2018	
4	Copy of planning subscription data (UCLA forecast, Real Estate Research Council)	06/30/2018	08/02/2017
5	Copy of transportation data	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 48 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- 1) FY17-18 CA Planning & Dev't Report Renewal
- 2) FY17-18 Academic Database Subscription
- 3) FY17-18 Subscription to the California Natural Diversity Dat



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

055.0704.02 REGION-WIDE DATA COORDINATION

- 4) FY17-18 Citilabs: Cube Maintenance
- 5) FY17-18 Mobile Traffic Data Purchase
- 6) FY17-18 CDR MOU

п					
П	lssi		\sim	0	
П	22	u	▭		_

Resolution:

Comment:

Step one will be changed next quarter to be a "Staff/Consultant" related step. Consultant expenditures will show in 3rd quarter.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

R	UDGE [*]	г. 1	1,233,1	161
D			,,	

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Prin	t	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er 3rc	l Party	Local / Cash
137,083	105,237	36,000	249,132	2	0	10,000	50,000	0		0	510,0	00	135,709	0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹ 5	304	Fed	I Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Pa	rty	Local Other
0	1,091,71	7	0	0		0	5,735		0		0	135	709	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	431,735	141,221	290,514		



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

055.0704.02 REGION-WIDE DATA COORDINATION

CONTRACT STA	CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)										
STATUS: CO	ONTRACT COMPLE	TE VE	NDOR: IHS GLO	BAL INC							
Start Date:	09/11/2017	End Date:	12/31/2017	Number:	17-044-C1						
Total Award:	113,000	FY Value:	113,000	PY Expends:	0						
STATUS: CO	STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMATICS INC.										
Start Date:	01/19/2017	End Date:	02/28/2018	Number:	17-016-C1						
Total Award:	199,476	FY Value:	31,103	PY Expends:	54,700						
STATUS: CO	STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETE VENDOR: STREETLIGHT DATA INC										
Start Date: 08/23/2017 End Date: 10/31/2017 Number: 17-042-C1											
Total Award:	81,600	FY Value:	24,000	PY Expends:	0						



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

055.1531.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ECONOMIC GROWTH STRATEGY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HOUSTON LANEY

Through the agency's analyses, SCAG has produced information quantifying the economic benefits of reducing congestion. The objective of the Southern California Economic Growth Strategy is to continue this analysis to provide information to support regional decision making and long-range transportation and land use planning, as well as a common set of short and long-term priorities and recommendations for the region to help businesses, public agencies, and communities improve their economic viability.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a short-term (less than 5 years) and long-term (more than 5 years) action plan for successful RTP strategies to reduce congestion and ensure livability and economic viability.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Conduct outreach to affected stakeholders in support of step 1.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Identify opportunities for and build partnerships to expedite delivery and implementation of adopted RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	30

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Economic analysis of identified opportunities expedited delivery and implementation of adopted RTP/SCS, as well as short- and long-term priorities and recommendations for the region to help businesses, public agencies, and communities improve their economic viability.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 44 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Successful Southern California Economic Summit held in November 2017 featured analysis conducted by economic consultants of the six county SCAG-region economy and a look at the impact of housing (and not having an adequate housing supply) on the Southern California economy. Consultants provided county-specific economic reports.



Issues:

Consultant

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

27,762

055.1531.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ECONOMIC GROWTH STRATEGY

١	Resolution:																
(Comment:																
	BUDGET	EXPENDIT	URES														
	BUDGET:	148,5	83														
	Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect F	Print	Travel	I	Consult	Sub S	aff S	Sub Cons	Othe	er	3rd Pa	rty	Local / Cash
	21,965	16,862	0	34,7	756	0		0	75,000		0	0		0		0	0
						1				1							
	FHWA	FTA	SPF	٦	5304	Fe	d Other		TDA	State	Othe	er Cash	Match	3rd	l Party	L	_ocal Other
	0	66,397	,	0		0		0	82,185			0	0		0		0
	EXPENDI [*]	TURE															
	Work Typ	е					Total		Q1 Actua	als	Q2	? Actuals	Q	3 Act	tuals	(Q4 Actuals
	1				1		I			1			1				

27,762



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

CONTRACT	STATUS (IF APPLICAE	BLE)			
STATUS:	CONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	NDOR: CENTER	FOR CONTINUING	STUDY OF CAL
Start Date:	05/03/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-033-C1
Total Award:	50,037	FY Value:	0	PY Expends:	0
STATUS:	CONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	NDOR: ECONOM	IICS AND POLITICS,	INC.
Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C4
Total Award:	22,000	FY Value:	11,000	PY Expends:	0
STATUS:	CONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	NDOR: DEVELOR	PMENT MANAGEME	NT GROUP, IN
Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C3
Total Award:	27,930	FY Value:	12,500	PY Expends:	1,465

055.1531.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ECONOMIC GROWTH STRATEGY

STATUS: CO	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	VENDOR: ORANGE COUNTY BUSINESS COUNCIL					
Start Date:	01/10/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C10			
Total Award:	70,000	FY Value:	25,000	PY Expends:	0			

STATUS: CO	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	VENDOR: LA COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVLOPMENT CO					
Start Date:	01/19/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C9			
Total Award:	18,000	FY Value:	9,000	PY Expends:	0			

STATUS: CO	NTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	VENDOR: CALIFORNIA LUTHERAN UNIVERSITY					
Start Date:	01/09/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C2			
Total Award:	15,000	FY Value:	7,500	PY Expends:	0			



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

055.1531.02 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES & INVESTMENTS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HOUSTON LANEY

Through various analyses, SCAG has produced information quantifying the economic benefits of the agency's transportation planning efforts and investments into the region's transportation infrastructure. The objective will be to continue this economic analysis in a number of areas including, but not limited to, regional transportation plans, regional economic outlooks, county economic reports, and SCAG's various planning program areas.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue to assess and articulate economic and job creation benefits associated with the adopted RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Quantify economic benefits of transportation investments through case studies, reports and/or fact sheets	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Develop and refine framework for the RTP/SCS Economic and Job Creation Analysis.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	40

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Case studies, reports and fact sheets quantifying economic benefits of transportation investments through case studies, reports, and/or fact sheets.	06/30/2018	
2	Framework for development of RTP/SCS Economic and Job Creation Analysis.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 40 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Economic consultants completed county-specific economic reports, which were featured at the Eighth Annual Southern California Economic Summit held in November 2017.

Issues:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

055.1531.02 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES & INVESTMENTS

Resolution:			
Comment:			

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BLIDGET:

158,116

BUDGET.	100,										
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
21,965	16,862	0	34,756	0	0	75,000	0	0	0	9,533	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
73,582	66,397	0	0	0	8,603	0	0	9,533	0

Work Type Total Q1 Actuals Q2 Actuals Q3 Actuals Q4 Actuals Consultant 27,762 27,762



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

055.1531.02 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES & INVESTMENTS

CONTRACT S	TATUS (IF APPLICAE	BLE)					
STATUS: C	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED	VE	NDOR:	ECONOM	IICS AND POLITICS,	INC.
Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:		12/31/20	20	Number:	17-002-C4
Total Award:	22,000	FY Value:		11,000		PY Expends:	0
STATUS: C	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED	VE	NDOR:	DEVELOR	PMENT MANAGEME	NT GROUP, IN
Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:		12/31/20)20	Number:	17-002-C3
Total Award:	27,930	FY Value:		12,500		PY Expends:	1,465
STATUS: C	CONTRACT EXECUT	ED	VE	NDOR:	ORANGE	COUNTY BUSINESS	S COUNCIL
Start Date:	01/10/2017	End Date:		12/31/20	20	Number:	17-002-C10
Total Award:	70,000	FY Value:		25,000		PY Expends:	8,100
STATUS: C	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED	VE	NDOR:	LA COUN	TY ECONOMIC DEV	LOPMENT CO
Start Date:	01/19/2017	End Date:		12/31/20)20	Number:	17-002-C9
Total Award:	18,000	FY Value:		9,000		PY Expends:	0
STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED				NDOR:	CALIFOR	NIA LUTHERAN UNI	VERSITY
Start Date:	01/09/2017	End Date:		12/31/20	20	Number:	17-002-C2
Total Award:	15,000	FY Value:		7,500		PY Expends:	0



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

	CORRIDOR PL	A
060 0124 01		A NINIINI -

OBJECTIVE:	PROJECT MANAGER:	DANIEL TRAN

Work completed via this task will provide input to the RTP/SCS on the locally-preferred strategies of major transportation investments, as identified upon the completion of multimodal corridor planning studies conducted under this work element and in partnership with other agencies.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Participate in corridor study efforts led by other regional planning partner agencies including Caltrans, county transportation commissions, and subregions.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Provide input into the next RTP/SCS update regarding changes to regionally significant transportation investments, based upon completion and approval of corridor planning studies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

1	No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
	1	Quarterly progress reports, summary reports, etc.	06/30/2018	06/30/2018

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: **IN PROGRESS**

Accomplishments:

Comment:

SCAG reviewed various major corridor studies and attended several corridor planning study meetings providing

input throughout major milestones.	promis
Issues:	
Resolution:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

060.0124.01 CORRIDOR PLANNING

	NDITURES.

RI	IDGET:	167,881

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Par	ty Local /
44,366	34,059	0	70,	200	0	0	0	0	C		0 19,2	56 0
								1				
FHWA	FTA	SPI	٦	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her Cash	Match	3rd Party	Local Other
148,626	(0	0	0		0	0		0	0	19,256	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	87,960	44,002	43,958		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:	VENDOR
JIAIUJ.	VLINDOI

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

065.0137.01 SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM CALL FOR PROJECTS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Primary objective is collaborative assistance to member local governments and communities for coordinating sustainable transportation, land use and regional policies and issues in local planning. The task will implement the SCAG Sustainability Planning Grant program to support and implement the policies of the 2016 RTP/SCS. Built on the Compass Blueprint program's past success of providing an array of tools and resources to local governments to develop policies, plans, and development projects that implement the 2016 RTP/SCS. Work will also be consistent with Caltrans' Smart Mobility Framework and Complete Streets program (Deputy Directive 64-R1) and FHWA Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs.) Emphases will include local and regional planning for greenhouse gas reductions, locally-applied "Green Region Initiative" strategies, public health impacts related to transportation activities and assistance in General Plan updates. Local-regional partnerships that integrate land use planning and transportation investment decision-making are critical to improving mobility, accessibility and air-quality in Southern California. Sustainability Planning Grant projects focused on key opportunity sites as identified in the RTP/SCS, will provide assistance to local jurisdictions for comprehensive planning solutions such as context-sensitive design, multi-modal transportation planning, infill and transit-oriented development projects community outreach and consensus building, fiscal and economic impact analysis, green house gas (GHG) reduction standards, innovative financing and public private partnerships.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach and develop partnerships for Sustainability Planning Grant projects and other technical assistance.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	04/30/2018	Staff	100
2	Complete local Sustainability Planning Grant projects that showcase the local and regional benefits of sustainable planning and support the 2016 RTP/SCS and other regional policies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	04/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
3	Manage and coordinate consultant work including preparation of scope of work, monitoring project budget and schedule.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	04/30/2018	Staff	65

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated program website(s), presentations and other documentation of outreach activities	06/30/2018	
2	Project materials for Sustainability Planning Grant projects.	06/30/2018	



PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:

PROGRESS

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

IN PROGRESS

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

STATUS:

065.0137.01 SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM CALL FOR PROJECTS

80

Accomplish	nents:													
On Septemb and directed remaining pr	staff to proc	eed with	funding	project	s. Oc	tober 2,	2014 the R	egional Co	ounc	il appro	ved fu			
scheduled to final project	As of 6/30/17 sixty-eight (68) grant projects have been completed, and one project, funded by an SGC grant, is cheduled to be completed by March 31, 2018. This task has been carried over and included in FY 18 OWP. The nal project under this task number has made significant progress in catching up, and has confirmed it will be complete by March 2018													
Issues:														
Resolution:														
Comment: Consultant e	Comment: Consultant expenditures will show in 3rd quarter.													
BUDGET	/ EXPENDI	TURES												
BUDGET	88,08	33												
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indired	t Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sul	o Cons	Othe	er 3rd P	arty	Local / Cash
4,488	3,445	0	7,10	01	0	0	71,101	0		0		0	1,948	0
		1		-	1		1	I						l
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Party		Local Other
15,034	62,94	6	0	0		0	8,155		0		0	1,94	8	0
		'					'				'			
EXPENDI	TURE													
EXPENDI Work Typ						Total	Q1 Actua	als (Q2 A	ctuals	Q	3 Actuals		Q4 Actuals



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

065.0137.01 SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM CALL FOR PROJECTS

CONTRACT ST	CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)										
STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: SARGENT TOWN PLANNING, INC.											
Start Date:	09/30/2015	End Date:	03/30/2018	Number:	15-001-B52						
Total Award:	199,148	FY Value:	128,047	PY Expends:	0						



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

065.0137.07 LOCAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND TOOLBOX TUESDAYS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: INDIA BROOKOVER

Provide Local Technical Assistance and the Toolbox Tuesdays Training Series to build local capacity in innovative and integrated transportation and planning tools. The Toolbox Tuesdays serve as important opportunities for inter-governmental communication. By bringing together planners from diverse areas of the region the sessions provide opportunities for jurisdictions to learn from each other about successes and failures in new approaches to transportation and planning. In a region as vast as SCAG, forums where staff from dense urban communities can share their concerns and successes with planners from less populated areas are highly valued. Toolbox Tuesdays sessions equip local government planners to think beyond their traditional roles, and respond to new mandates that require collaboration and public participation.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop Toolbox Tuesdays program and session topics, and recruit speakers.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	40
2	Prepare Toolbox Tuesdays sessions, promote attendance, and manage session logistics.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	40

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Toolbox Tuesdays training agendas, and presentation materials.	06/30/2018	
2	Toolbox Tuesdays registration rosters, and announcements	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 40 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Creation of list for upcoming Toolbox Tuesday events.

Issues:

No meetings were scheduled for 2nd quarter.

Resolution:

Meetings are scheduled for February and March next quarter.



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

065.0137.07 LOCAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND TOOLBOX TUESDAYS

Comment:

BUDGET	/ EXPENDIT	URES													
BUDGET	BUDGET: 66,711														
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirec	t Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	b Cons	Othe	er 3rd Pai	rty	Local / Cash	
17,182	13,190	0	27,18	37	0	0	0	0		0	1,5	7,6	652		0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	٦ :	5304	Fe	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Party	L	ocal Othe	:r
59,059	C)	0	0		0	0		0		0	7,652			0

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	28,221	14,984	13,237		

CONTRACT STA	CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)									
STATUS:	VEN	NDOR:								
Start Date:	End Date:	Number:								
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:								



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

065.0137.08 SUSTAINABILITY RECOGNITION AWARDS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: INDIA BROOKOVER

Plan and complete an Awards Program for outstanding examples of integrated transportation and land use planning, implementing the 2016 RTP/SCS at the local level. The Awards Program is meant to inspire the rest of the region to pursue innovative mobility, sustainability, livability and prosperity solutions locally. In addition they allow diverse types of communities to learn from each other, and to realize that there is a variety of transportation and land use planning approaches to fit agencies of all sizes and level of complexity. Recognized projects also serve as local embodiments of Caltrans' Smart Mobility Framework and Complete Streets Program (Deputy Directive 64-R1) and FHWA Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs.)

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare Sustainability Recognition Awards nomination packet	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	11/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	100
2	Hold Jury Day that gathers planning professionals to assist in determining winners of the Sustainability Recognition Awards.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	11/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Prepare videos and program materials for Recognition Awards Reception	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	
4	Hold Recognition Awards Reception	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Program materials; summaries of winning projects	06/30/2018	
2	Videos for high-level winners	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 38 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Announcement of awards, update of website, creation and dissemination of nomination application materials. Jury day to select winners scheduled for 1/29/2018.

Issues:



Resolution:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

065.0137.08	SUSTAINABILITY	Y RECOGNITION AWARDS
-------------	----------------	----------------------

С	omment:														
	BUDGET	/ EXPENDI	TURES												
	BUDGET	70,66	65												
	Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect Pr	int	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	r 3rd Pa	rty	Local / Cash
	17,182	13,190	0	27,	188	0	0	0	0		0	5,0	00 8,	105	0
			1	1		1		ı	1					1	
	FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fe	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Party	ı	Local Other
	62,559		0	0	0		0	0		0		0	8,105		0
		'		·					•			·			

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	6,866	895	5,971		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE) STATUS: VENDOR: Start Date: End Date: Number: PY Expends:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

065.0137.09 CEO SUSTAINABILITY WORKING GROUP

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

Policy coordination among SCAG and CTCs for various sustainability issues related to implementation of the RTP/SCS and CTC Joint Work Programs, such as First mile/Last mile, complete streets, climate action plans, adaptation, and active transportation.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate meetings, conference calls, and/or workshops, including meeting preparation, meeting reporting, and staff/outside presentations	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	25
2	Conduct project management and management of studies, work products, other assistance/support, and progress reporting to management and SCAG Regional Council.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	25
3	Coordinate funded studies and/or technical assistance/support for CEO sustainability working group to support joint work programs with CTCs.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Meeting/workshop records; periodic reports to management or Regional Council; year-end reporting; joint work programs with CTCs	06/30/2018	
2	Studies and/or program assistance completed for CEO sustainability working group to support joint work programs with CTCs.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 20 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Waiting for direction from new Planning Director



Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET:

Salaries

Meetings delayed

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

CEO SUSTAINABILITY WORKING GROUP 065.0137.09

Waiting for full discussion with new Planning Director

140,381

Temps

Indirect

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

Benefits

37,098	28,480	0	58,70°	1	0	0	0		0		0		0	16,1	102	0
					l		T	1								
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹ 5	304	Fed	l Other	TDA	Sta	ate Otl	ner	Cash I	Match	3r	d Party	L	ocal Other
124,278	0		0	0		0	0			0		0		16,102		0
EXPENDI [*]	TURE															
Work Typ	Work Type				Total		Q1 Actua	als	ls Q2 Actu		ctuals	s Q3 /		3 Actuals)4 Actuals
Staff					6	3,996	6,9	78		5	57,018					
				·				·						·		
CONTRAC	CT STATUS (IF APP	LICABL	.E)												
STATUS:						VEND	OR:									
Start Date:				End Da	ate:				Nu	mbe	r:					
Total Award	d:			FY Valu	ue:				PY	Ехр	ends:					

Print

0

Travel

0

Consult

0

Sub Staff

0

Sub Cons

0

Other

0

3rd Party

Local / Cash



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

065.0137.10 CIVIC SPARKS PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

The Civic Sparks program was established and is overseen by the California Office of Planning and Research (OPR), and is administered by the Local Government Commission. SCAG will serve as the Regional Coordinator for this statewide planning program to identify plan policies and strategies to support the region's transportation priorities and infrastructure.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical support to further the 2016 RTP/SCS policies in the region	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Develop foundation for growth scenarios for the 2020 RTP/SCS	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Facilitate integration of land use, transportation, community goals and housing by assisting jurisdictions and providing technical support for programs such as Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities (AHSC) administered by the California Strategic Growth Council.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
4	Analyze and assess transportation impacts and sustainability efforts on regional community livability	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final report from program fellows	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

V.3.0 GRI map was completed and uploaded and is live on SCAG website.

Issues:

Work well under way



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

065.0137.10 CIVIC SPARKS PROGRAM

D I	1
RASO	lution:
11630	uuon.

Work well under way

Comment:

Work well under way

DUDCET	/ FXPFNDITURES
ロロルコロコ	/ EXELMINITURES

BUDGET:	146,2	247												
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indir	ect Pr	int	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	r 3rd Pa	arty	Local / Cash
20,820	15,983	0	32	,944	0	1,500	75,000	0		0		0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash N	Match	3rd Party		Local Other
0	(0	0	0		0	146,247		0		0	C		0

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	40,896	24,759	16,137		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:					
Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

065.0137.11 SUSTAINABILITY INTERNS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JASON GREENSPAN

Support Sustainability Department personnel and work program.

Interns will be paid and are procured through a competitive process from local universities.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Assist staff to identify and analyze issues relating to integrating regional transportation and community goals and objectives as they relate to the 2016 RTP/SCS, particularly in land use, housing, and environmental preservation.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Develop reports and techniques that allow for better assessment of regional transportation impacts on community livability, with a potential focus on High Quality Transit Areas.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Identify and document transportation facilities, projects and services particularly related to clean transportation technology, new mobility innovations, and to support regional accessibility.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Report from intern on work completed	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Intern is working to support Sustainability Department staff and associated workplan, including research related to RTP/SCS strategies and organizing database of Sustainability Planning Grant implementation.

Issues:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

065.0137.11 SUSTAINABILITY INTERNS

_				
$^{\circ}$	eso	listi	ior	٠.
- 1 \	につい	ш	ועאו	Ι.

Comment:

BUDGET	/ EXPENDIT	URES													
BUDGET	41,44	6													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Su	b Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
12,372	9,498	0	19,57	6	0	0	0	0		0		0		0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹ 5	304	Fe	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash	Match	3rc	d Party	l	_ocal Other

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	38,331	25,848	12,483		

41,446

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:	VE	VENDOR:					
Start Date:	End Date:		Number:				
Total Award:	FY Value:		PY Expends:				



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

065.2663.03 2050 GHG PATHWAYS REGIONAL STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

The California Air Resources Board (CARB) has developed a new statewide analysis model (Pathways) for evaluating various greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction strategies for achieving the Governor's Executive Orders to reduce 80% of statewide GHG by 2050. SCAG will refine the Pathway model analysis to develop specific and regional based solutions, strategies and potential paths to State's 2050 GHG goals and other critical interim targets prior to preparation of the 2020 RTP/SCS. Based on the methodology and framework of CARB's 2050 Pathways statewide model, SCAG will develop regional inputs that will lead to regional outputs for use in the 2020 RTP/SCS, specifically to help ensure transportation investments and land use strategies help the SCAG region achieve a shared vision to reach 2050 GHG goals and other critical interim targets. In addition to developing consensus for SCAG's 2020 plan, this effort will help support ARB's Scoping Plan and Caltrans 2040 Plan and associated GHG reduction goals.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Establish and maintain working group	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70
2	Identify applicable goals and targets to clarify pathway (e.g. 80% GHG reduction by 2050; 1.5 million ZEVs deployed by 2025; 50% petroleum reduction/50% of electricity from renewable sources/double energy efficiency savings in existing buildings by 2030)	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70
3	Manage consultant	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70
4	Outreach and implementation of 2050 GHG Pathways Regional Study	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Outreach records including meeting agendas and materials	06/30/2018	
2	Progress Report	06/30/2018	
3	Final 2050 GHG Pathways Regional Study and implementation recommendations	06/30/2018	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

065.2663.03 2050 GHG PATHWAYS REGIONAL STUDY

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 70 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Monthly call in preparation of Draft report took place in Nov and Jan

Issues:

Work well under way

Resolution:

Work well under way

Comment:

Work well under way

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

			20	A = A	77
\Box	IDGE	F	Kh.	4,4	. / /
RII	II)(¬ ⊢		JU	т. т	

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	r	3rd Part	-	ocal / Cash
61,965	47,570	0	98,0	048	0	0	130,000	0	0		0	26,89	95	0
								I	I			1		
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	ner Cash	Match	3rd	d Party	Loca	l Other
207,583	115,089	9	0	0		0	14,911		0	0		26,895		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	117,216	50,461	66,755		
Consultant	92,574		92,574		



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

065.2663.03 2050 GHG PATHWAYS REGIONAL STUDY

CONTRACT	STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)		
STATUS:	CONTRACT EXECUTED	VENDOR:	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMI

Start Date:	05/05/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-028-SS1
Total Award:	198,034	FY Value:	130,000	PY Expends:	63,020



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

065.4092.01 ADAPTATION ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

Develop climate adaptation framework for SCAG region stakeholders, in coordination with state legislation and state guidelines; and ongoing regional studies including potential partners including NOAA

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Work with agencies and member cities	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	10
2	Coordination with stakeholders	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	10
3	Establish climate adaptation working group	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	10
4	Identify opportunities per 2016 RTP/SCS	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	40

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Meeting materials	06/30/2018	
2	Outreach records (agendas and materials)	06/30/2018	
3	Status report on development & implementation of adaptation framework	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 18 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

RFP being revised

Issues:

RFP being revised per Caltrans Adaptation Grant guidelines

Resolution:

RFP being revised per Caltrans Adaptation Grant guidelines



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

065.4092.01 ADAPTATION ANALYSIS

Comment:

RFP being revised per Caltrans Adaptation Grant guidelines

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES	
-----------------------	--

BUDGET: 193,75	DGET: 19	93,757	7
----------------	----------	--------	---

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Co	ns Oth	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash	
57,241	43,943	0	90,	573	0	2,000	0	0		0	0		0		0
		1						I			T	I			
FHWA	FTA	SPI	٦	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	State Other Cash N		3r	d Party	l	_ocal Othe	:r
0	(0	0	0		0	193,757		0	0		0			0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	62,053	24,443	37,610		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:	VENDOR:		
Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award	FY Value:	PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0130.10 MODEL ENHANCEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HSI-HWA HU

To ensure SCAG's models are up-to-date by continuously updating model inputs and parameters. To improve model procedures and incorporate new modeling methodologies to further enhance SCAG's modeling capabilities. These activities may include enhancements and updates to the following SCAG models: Trip-Based Model; Activity-Based Model; sub-regional models; goods movement and warehousing models; pricing models; seaports and airports related trips; visitors and inter-regional travel models; air quality models; Scenario Planning Model; and growth forecasting models.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct project management including: manage consultant contracts; review consultant products; monitor progress; and conduct progress meetings.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	60
2	Perform model maintenance by updating model parameters and model inputs to reflect current and future conditions. Perform model applications, conduct model sensitivity testing, and incorporate new modeling methodologies to further enhance SCAG's Models.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Provide transportation, air quality, growth forecasting, and scenario plan modeling and technical support. Tasks may include providing the following services: 1) Transportation model support and development; 2) Land use and socio-economic data/model support and development; 3) Air quality model support and development, 4) Scenario Planning Model support and enhancement, and 5) Research, data gathering/analysis, and advanced statistical services.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
4	Provide computer software/programming services, model documentation, and training for SCAG's models.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	45



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0130.10 MODEL ENHANCEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

PRO	DUCTS		
No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated transportation, air quality, growth forecasting, and scenario planning models and inputs.	06/30/2018	
2	Model documentation, conduct workshops, and provide training.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 49 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

17-016.C1: Screenline count data collection:

- Completed traffic counts for all freeway and non-freeway locations
- Conducted QA/QC for raw traffic counts
- Started developing the traffic count database

17-018.C1: Imperial County Transportation Model

- Developed baseyear social economic data for ICTM.
- Updated baseyear network with local input.
- Conducted initial test run for the model prototype with updated network.
- Analyzed initial model results.

17-009-SS: SPM Data Management application – Maintenance and Operations support

- Consultant continued to monitor the entire SPM systems to ensure the optimal performance and reliability
- Consultant provided technical support to SCAG project team in resolving system errors, especially towards the final release of the SPM Data Management tool
- Staff prepared and provided technical support to local users including training opportunities across the region

	•	• •	0 11	•
Issues:				
Resolution:				
Comment:				



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0130.10 MODEL ENHANCEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

0.0130.10	IVIOL						VII A I	ENANCE										
BUDGET /	EXPENI	DITUR	RES															
BUDGET:	1,2	225,696	6															
Salaries	Benefits	Tei	emps	Indirect	Prir	nt Tra	vel	Consult	Sul	b Staff	Staff Sub C		Other		3rd Party		Local / Cash	
214,344	164,55	0 18,0	,000	355,271		0	0	376,080		0		0		0	97,4	151	51 0	
FHWA	FTA		SPR	5	304	Fed Oth	ier	TDA	S	tate Otl	her	Cash N	Match	3rd	l Party	L	Local Other	
752,164	332,	,944		0	0		0	43,136			0		0		97,451		0	
EXPENDI [*]	EXPENDITURE																	
Work Type	е					Tota	al Q1 Ac		als	(Q2 A	ctuals	Q3	3 Ac	tuals	(Q4 Actuals	
Staff	Staff					427,503		231,4	11	1 196,09		6,092						
Consultar	nt					37,59	4	2	86		3	37,308						
CONTRAC	CT STATU	JS (IF	APPI	LICABL	E)													
STATUS:	CON	TRACT	TEXE	ECUTE	D	VE	NDO	OR: CAI	ИВБ	RIDGE	SY	STEM	ATICS	IN	C.			
Start Date:	03	3/27/201	17		End Da	End Date:		04/30/2018		Nu	Number:			17-018-C1				
Total Award	d: 78	8,112			FY Valu	ıe:	48	8,740		PY	Ехр	ends:		2	29,372			
STATUS:	CON	TRACT	T CO	MPLET	E	VE	NDO	OR: CAI	_TH	ORPE	AN	ALYTI	CS, IN	IC.				
Start Date:	12	2/09/201	16		End Da	te:	11	/30/2017		Nu	mbe	r:		1	7-009-S	SS		
Total Award	d: 27	7,580			FY Valu	ie:	16	6,530		PY	Ехр	ends:		,	11,250			
STATUS:	CON	TRACT	T EXE	ECUTE	D	VE	ND(OR: CAI	ИВF	RIDGE	SY	STEM	ATICS	IN(C.			
Start Date:	01	/19/201	17		End Da	te:	02	2/28/2018		Number: 17-0			7-016-C	I6-C1				
Total Award	d: 19	99,476			FY Valu	ie:	18	8,373		PY	Ехр	ends:		6	63,856			



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0130.12 HEAVY DUTY TRUCK (HDT) MODEL UPDATE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MANA SANGKAPICHAI

SCAG developed the Heavy Duty Truck (HDT) Model to evaluate important policy choices and investment decisions. The HDT model is a primary analysis tool to support the goods movement policy decisions made by SCAG and regional stakeholders. The objective of this project is to conduct truck data analysis and update model components of the existing HDT model, including internal model, external model, and port model.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Project management, support, and weekly discussion	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	60
2	Data collection and analysis - collect and analyze updated commodity flow or HDT data	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	60
3	Model estimation - estimate HDT model, and conduct model calibration and validation	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	45
4	Model implementation - software coding, testing, and fine tuning	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	25

PRODUCTS

N	No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
	1	SCAG heavy-duty truck model update plan.	06/30/2018	
	2	Data analysis on truck traffic.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 45 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- SCAG held weekly progress update meeting.
- Resource Systems Group (RSG) completed Firm Synthesis Model.
- SCAG reviewed, tested and provided comments on Firm Synthesis model.
- RSG has started developing Supply Chain Model.

Issues:

Resolution:



BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0130.12 HEAVY DUTY TRUCK (HDT) MODEL UPDATE

Comment:

BUDGET	: 307,6	682										
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash	
54 884	42 134	0	86 843	0	0	100 000	0	0	0	23 821	0	,

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
183,861	88,530	0	0	0	11,470	0	0	23,821	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	61,742	18,582	43,160		
Consultant	25,809		25,809		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: C	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	VENDOR: RESOURCE SYSTEMS GROUP INC				
Start Date:	06/12/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-032-C1		
Total Award:	149,749	FY Value:	100,000	PY Expends:	2,562		



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0130.13 ACTIVITY-BASED MODEL (ABM) DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HSI-HWA HU

The objective of this project is to update and develop SCAG activity-based model. The model structure and parameters will be updated and estimated. The model will be validated and calibrated. A peer review meeting will be conducted.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	
1	Support of project management - weekly progress meeting with consultant	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Analyze data - analyzed household travel survey data for each sub-model, prepare dataset for model estimation	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	65
3	Estimate modeling - estimate and analyze each sub-model, conduct model calibration, validation, and sensitivity test.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	60
4	Prepare draft model development summary report and conduct peer review meeting.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	60

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SCAG ABM model framework and design.	06/30/2018	
2	Model validation target and data analysis.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 60 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Staff organized weekly meeting to discuss project status.
- SCAG staff calculated model validation targets for sub-model groups 5-7.
- Consultant conducted preliminary model validation and analysis to all sub-model groups.
- Consultant delivered draft User's Guide

Issues:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0130.13 ACTIVITY-BASED MODEL (ABM) DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT

D	
RESO	lution:
11000	iutioii.

Comment:

	EXPEN	

BUDGET: 729,238														
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indired	t Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Suk	o Cons	Othe	r 3rd Pai	rty	Local / Cash
156,390	120,059	0	247,4	57	0	0	100,000	0		0 33,158		58 72,1	174	0
		1			ı			T.	ı		1		I	
FHWA	HWA FTA SPR 530		5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash I	/latch	3rd Party	l	_ocal Other	
557,064	88,530)	0	0		0	11,470		0		0	72,174		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	351,144	162,997	188,147		
Consultant	17,069		17,069		

STATUS: CO	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	VENDOR: WPS USA INC						
Start Date: 03/22/2017 End Date:			06/30/2018	Number:	17-010-C1				
Total Award:	Total Award: 784,999 FY Value:			PY Expends:	36,506				



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0130.14 ACTIVITY-BASED MODEL (ABM) - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HSI-HWA HU

This new task was created to capture software development costs that meet the criteria for capitalization in accordance to Statement No. 51 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB 51). Costs not subject to capitalization are in task 070.00130.13.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare model specification and model input; coordinate for model software design and model utility development.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	60
2	Coordinate for software design; code model software script	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70
3	Conduct software debugging and testing; fine tuning software, and optimize model run	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	70
4	Provide software training and user's guide	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Final model software	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 67 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Consultant developed prototype model software for all sub-model groups.
- Consultant successfully debugging and testing model software for 1 percent sample (2 million population). More tests with higher samples will be tested.
- Consultant continued to provide training on model run procedure.
- Staff conducted test run with 1 percent sample, and provided feedback to consultant on software issues.

Issues:

Resolution:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0130.14 ACTIVITY-BASED MODEL (ABM) - CAPITALIZED SOFTWARE

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
DUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET:	284,081	
---------	---------	--

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ct Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er	3rd Party		y Local / Cash	
22,220	17,058	0	35,1	59 0		0	200,000	0		0		0	9,644			0
FHWA	FTA	FTA SPR 5304 Fe		Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash N	/latch	3re	d Party	Lo	ocal Othe	 er	
74,437	177,060)	0	0		0	22,940	0		0			9,644		0	

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	10,128	1,925	8,203		
Consultant	153,624		153,624		

STATUS:	CONTRACT EXECUTED	VENDOR: WPS USA I	NC

Start Date:	03/22/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-010-C1
Total Award:	784,999	FY Value:	200,000	PY Expends:	0



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0132.01 SUBREGIONAL MODEL DEVELOPMENT, COORDINATION AND OUTREACH

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HAO CHENG

SCAG strives to continually improve the level of modeling within the SCAG region and ensure local agencies are using consistent model input data and modeling tools. To achieve these objectives, SCAG provides modeling assistance and modeling data to sub-regional modeling agencies. Also, SCAG works closely with the sub regions to ensure their model changes and data enhancements are incorporated into the Regional Model.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical support; model input data, model setups, and model documentation to subregional modeling agencies and other stakeholders.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	55
2	Support member agencies developing and improving their models by assisting in the implementation of SCAG's new Subregional Model Development Tool and by participating on modeling advisory committees.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Perform outreach to regional and subregional modeling agencies to coordinate and promote SCAG's major modeling initiatives.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	48

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Subregional model coordination and technical support	06/30/2018	
2	new Imperial County Subregional Model	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 52 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Continued the coordination with Caltrans staff on Imperial County transportation model development project. Continued processing and providing input data for SBCTA to support SBTAM model improvement. Met with SBCTA's consultant to discuss sub regional model calibration method.

Developed social economic for sub regional model

Provided model prototype for North LA.



Issues:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0132.01 SUBREGIONAL MODEL DEVELOPMENT, COORDINATION AND OUTREAC	070.0132.01	SUBREGIONAL MODEL	DEVELOPMENT.	COORDINATION AND	OUTREACH
--	-------------	-------------------	--------------	------------------	-----------------

Resolution:																
Comment:																
BUDGET	/ EXPENDI	TURES														
BUDGET	: 189,0	035														
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect P	rint	Trave	I	Consult	Sub Sta	ff Su	b Cons	Othe	er	3rd Pa	irty	Local / Cash
49,956	38,351	0	79,0	046	0		0	0	C		0		0	21,	682	0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹	5304	Fe	d Other		TDA	State 0	Other	Cash I	Match	3r	d Party		Local Other
167,353		0	0	(0	0		0		0		21,682		0
		·	·		·											
EXPENDI	TURE															
Work Typ	е					Total		Q1 Actua	als	Q2 A	ctuals	Q	3 A	ctuals		Q4 Actuals
Staff					12	22,955		43,4	13	-	79,542					
CONTRAC	OT OTATILO	· /IE ADE		DI E)												
STATUS:	CT STATUS	(IF APF	LICAI	DLE)		VEN	חר	JB.								
0171100.				1		V) i (.								
Start Date:				End D	ate:				1	lumbe	er:					
Total Awar	d:			FY Va	lue:				F	Y Exp	ends:					



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0132.04 REGIONAL MODELING COORDINATION AND MODELING TASK FORCE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MANA SANGKAPICHAI

To elevate the level of transportation modeling within the SCAG Region. SCAG provides leadership to the Southern California modeling community by coordinating national, state, regional and local modeling programs.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach to SCAG members to educate and promote SCAG's state of the art modeling program. Conduct inter-agency coordination through bi-monthly Modeling Task Force Meetings and other forums.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	55
2	Coordinate modeling activities with transportation commissions, MPOs, Caltrans, ARB, air districts, and State/Federal agencies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	60
3	Participate in technical committees, conferences, and other technical forums.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Bi-monthly Modeling Task Force Meeting Agendas & Meeting Minutes	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 56 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Participated in ARB's EMFAC 2017 Beta program testing and provided technical comments.
- Coordinated with SACOG, SANDAG, and MTC in Future Mobility Research Program, participated bi-weekly meeting and provided comments.
- Participated in SANDAG SR11 Otay Mesa East Port of Entry Project Expert Review Panel.
- Participated in California Statewide Freight Forecasting Model update Peer Advisory Committee .

Issues:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0132.04 REGIONAL MODELING COORDINATION AND MODELING TASK FORCE

Resolution:

Comment:

- November MTF was canceled due to Thanksgiving Holiday

				. — —	
DIID	GET /				
\mathbf{B}		$ \times$ \sim	-10111		

BUDGET:	168,1	146													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indir	rect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sul	b Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
42,197	32,394	0	66	5,769	C	7,500	0	0		0		0	19,2	86	0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹	5304	- Fe	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3r	d Party	L	∟ocal Other
148,860		0	0		0	0	0		0		0		19,286		0

F)					

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	32,213	21,501	10,712		

STATUS:	STATUS: VENDOR:						
Start Date:	End Date:	Number:					
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:					



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0132.08	MODEL	DATA DISTRIBUT		SLIPPORT
U/U.U I3Z.U0	MODEL	DAIADISTRIBUT	ION AND	SUFFURI

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HAO CHENG

SCAG provides modeling data and technical analysis to support stakeholders' planning programs, to assist in the development and maintenance of city and subregional models, and to help in project analyses. SCAG provides modeling data services to member agencies, universities, and other public agencies by providing model setups, model input data, and model results.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical assistance; model setups; model input data; model results; and model documentation to member agencies and external stakeholders.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Track and monitor model and data requests.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

Γ				
	No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
	1	Various modeling data to stakeholders.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	50	STATUS:	IN PROGRESS	

Accomplishments:

Comment:

Provided SCAG data,	technical support	, and SCAG	models for more	than 50	data/model red	uests
---------------------	-------------------	------------	-----------------	---------	----------------	-------

Issues:
Resolution:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0132.08 MODEL DATA DISTRIBUTION AND SUPPORT

BUDGET	/ EXPENDI	TURES													
BUDGET:	BUDGET: 364,988														
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Prin	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sul	o Cons	Othe	r 3rd Pa	arty	Local / Cash	
96,455	74,048	0	152,621		0	0	0	0		0		0 41	864		0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	R 5	304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Party		Local Othe	r
323,123	(0	0	0		0	0		0		0	41,864			0

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	173,539	94,761	78,778		

CONTRACT ST	CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)							
STATUS: VENDOR:								
Start Date: Number:								
Total Award:	FY Value:		PY Expends:					



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0147.01 RTP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HAO CHENG

To provide modeling analysis for developing SCAG's RTP/SCS and RTP amendments. Major tasks include: coordinating with planning staff, developing and updating model inputs, conducting model runs, analyzing model results, performing conformity analysis, producing summary reports, and writing model documentation.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate RTP/SCS modeling activities with other SCAG departments, outside stakeholders, and State and Federal agencies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Prepare and develop model inputs. Also, review and update model assumptions, parameters, and socio-economic data.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	53
3	Perform transportation model runs, evaluate model results, and produce summary reports.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	55
4	Apply air quality emission models and preform conformity analysis. Also, coordinate modeling activities and provide technical assistance to SCAG's Air Quality Staff.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	48

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Model results and summary reports.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 53 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Coordinated with other departments on 2020 RTP/SCS. Coordinated for active transportation analysis. Conducted model test runs to for 2016 model validation. Summarized and analyzed skim data and accessibility output.

Coordinated and discussed with ARB on EMFAC model.

Issues:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0147.01 RTP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS

Resolution:			

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

Comment:

BUDGET:	209,5	589												
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indired	t Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	r 3rd P	arty	Local / Cash
55,388	42,521	0	87,6	41	0	0	0	0		0		0 24	,040	0
		1			ı			1					1	
FHWA	FTA	SPF	٦	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Party		Local Other
185,550	(0	0	0		0	0		0		0	24,04		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	72,356	40,070	32,286		

STATUS:	VE	NDOR:		
Start Date:	End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:		PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0147.02 FTIP MODELING, COORDINATION AND ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MANA SANGKAPICHAI

To provide modeling analysis for the FTIP. Major tasks include coordinating with planning staff, preparing model inputs, conducting model runs, analyzing model results, performing emissions analysis, and producing summary reports.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate FTIP modeling activities with other SCAG departments, outside stakeholders, and State and Federal agencies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	55
2	Prepare model inputs including highway and transit networks. Also, review and update model assumptions and socio-economic data.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	45
3	Perform transportation model runs, evaluate model results, and produce summary reports.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	45
4	Apply air quality emission models and preform conformity analysis. Also, coordinate modeling activities and provide technical assistance to SCAG's Air Quality Staff.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Model results and summary reports.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 47 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Continued the development of base year network.
- Coordinated with planning staff in the preparation of 2019 FTIP.
- Reviewed potential conformity impact on 2019 FTIP due to a new air quality model and new/update emission budgets.

Issues:



Resolution:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

)70.0147.02	FTIP MODELIN	G, COORDIN <i>A</i>	ATION AND ANALYSIS	6

C	Comment:																
	BUDGET	EXPENDI	TURES														
	BUDGET	341,	584														
	Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indired	ct Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	S	Sub Staff	Su	o Cons	Othe	er	3rd Pa	rty	Local / Cash
	90,270	69,299	0	142,8	35	0	0	0		0		0		0	39,	180	0
						l		I	_					l		1	
	FHWA	FTA	SP	R	5304	Fee	d Other	TDA		State Oth	ner	Cash I	Match	3rc	d Party	ı	Local Other
	302,404		0	0	0		0	0			0		0		39,180		0
	EXPENDI [*]	TURE															
Γ																	

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	126,637	30,620	96,017		

STATUS:	VE	NDOR:		
Start Date:	End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:		PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0147.03 SPECIAL PLANNING STUDIES MODELING AND ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: HSI-HWA HU

To participate in policy development and provide modeling and other technical analysis for regional planning initiatives, corridor studies, and scenario testing.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate with project sponsors to obtain background information regarding the strategic initiative, planning scenario, or other planning study. Provide technical recommendations regarding the study approach and/or findings.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Prepare model inputs including highway and transit networks. Also, review and update model assumptions and socio-economic data.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	70
3	Perform transportation model runs, evaluate model results, and produce summary reports.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	40

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Modeling and other planning analyses for internal and external applications.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 56 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Completed the update of year 2016 parking cost data
- Developed a model to estimate future parking cost
- Continued technical support for SB743 analysis
- Continued model network development (both highway and transit) for base year 2016 ongoing
- Participated in project discussion and analysis for enhanced mobility
- Provided technical support for MAP 21 performance indicator calculation

Issues:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.0147.03 SPECIAL PLANNING STUDIES MODELING AND ANALYSIS

Resolution:
Comment:
BUDGET / EXPENDITURES
201.077

BUDGET	224,8	975														
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er	3rd Part	ty	Local / Cash	
59,454	45,642	0	94,	074	0	0	0	0		0		0	25,80	05		0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fe	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash N	Match	3rd	Party	L	ocal Othe	r
199,170		0	0	0		0	0		0		0		25,805			0

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	89,928	49,514	40,414		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE) STATUS: VENDOR: Start Date: End Date: Number: PY Expends:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.2665.01 SCENARIO PLANNING AND MODELING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JUNGA UHM

Prepare roll out of the model to all SCAG local jurisdictions in the preparation for the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS) that will provide local planners with enhanced capacity for local data management and scenario planning. Also continued maintenance of the SPM with the provision of training and technical assistance, outreach and educational programs to assist local planners.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare and provide training to SCAG staff and member jurisdictions	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	80
2	Provide outreach and support services to jurisdictions in the application of the Scenario Planning Model	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Maintain the SCAG Scenario Planning Model	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Model training, dissemination and technical assistance	06/30/2018	
2	SCAG Scenario Planning Modeling system support and maintenance	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 65 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

- Staff processed the latest local input database into the SPM, including updated data schema
- Staff provided a total of 15 SPM Data Management tool trainings to local jurisdictions across the region and over 110 local planners and consultants participated
- Released SPM Data Management tool to 197 local jurisdictions in December
- Staff provided technical assistance and support to local users

Issues:

Resolution:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

070.2665.01 SCENARIO PLANNING AND MODELING

Comment:

BUDGET	EXPENDI	TURES													
BUDGET:	820,9	949													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Prin	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er	3rd Party	/ Local Cash	
205,276	157,588	18,000	340,922		0	5,000	0	0		0		0	94,16	3	0
								1							
FHWA	FTA	SPI	R 5	304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash I	Match	3rd	l Party	Local Oth	ner
726,786	726,786 0 0		0	0		0	0		0		0		94,163		0

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	454,935	190,190	264,745		

CONTRACT STA	ATUS (IF APPLICABLE)									
STATUS: VENDOR:										
Start Date:	End Date:	Number:								
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:								



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

080.0153.04 REGIONAL ASSESSMENT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: PING CHANG

Assess the region's progress toward the achievement of goals of the 2016 RTP/SCS in collaboration with local jurisdictions. Assess the region's progress in comparison with other large metropolitan regions.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect data and information for regional assessment studies, including, for example, data related to transportation, housing, environment and economy, and environmental justice and share with local stakeholders.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Conduct analysis of the data and information collected to assess the progress of the region toward the goals of the 2016 RTP/SCS and in comparison with other large metropolitan regions	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Monitor and assess environmental justice issues based on the analysis of the 2016 RTP/SCS in collaboration with other planning partners and stakeholders.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Summary of Regional Assessment	06/30/2018	
2	Materials for public distribution on regional assessment topics	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Continued data compilation and analysis using the National Performance Management Research Data Set (NPMRDS) to ensure its functionality for providing required MAP-21 transportation system performance data. Continued coordination with Caltrans, FHWA, and other state MPOs on the development of statewide and regional performance targets for the MAP-21 metrics. SCAG staff attended a MAP-21 performance monitoring target-setting workshop held in December at Caltrans District 7 offices in Los Angeles. On-going coordination with other SCAG departments on the target-setting process for the various MAP-21 performance management reporting categories.



REGIONAL ASSESSMENT

080.0153.04

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

Issues:																
Resolution:																
Comment:																
BUDGET	/ EXPENDI	TURES														
BUDGET	277,	306														
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indired	ct Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub	Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	r	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
72,388	55,571	0	114,5	540	0	3,000	0		0		0		0	31,8	07	0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	R	5304	Fed	l Other	TDA	Sta	ate Oth	ier	Cash N	Match	3rd	l Party		Local Other
245,499		0	0	0		0	0			0		0		31,807		0
		·	·				,			·						
EXPENDI	TURE															
Work Typ	е					Total	Q1 Actua	als	C	2 Ac	tuals	Q:	3 Act	tuals		Q4 Actuals
Staff					24	5,500	173,6	11		71	,889					
CONTRAC	CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABL		BLE)													
STATUS:						VENDO	OR:									
Start Date:	FHWA FTA SPR 245,499 0 0 EXPENDITURE Work Type Staff CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICATION)			End Da	ite:				Nur	nber:						
Total Award	d.			FY Valu	IE.				PY	Eyne	nds.					



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

090.0148.01 PUBLIC INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JEFF LIU

Develop external communications and media strategy to promote partnerships, build consensus, and foster inclusiveness in the decision-making process. SCAG's media and communications strategy facilitates the agency's transportation planning activities by helping to inform the general public, media, agency stakeholders and partners about the existence, purpose and potential impact of these activities and to convey this information in ways that are engaging, interesting and easy for general audiences to understand. Materials developed for this purpose include website content, videos, news releases, fact sheets, signage, posters, and other publications. Related activities include public outreach meetings and workshops, special events, editorial board meetings, and other similar activities. The major objective in FY 2015/16 is to engage regional stakeholders in the discussion of issues related to the implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Write, edit and disseminate news releases and media advisories.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Produce videos promoting agency programs, plans, policies and services. Video record and web stream monthly regional council meetings.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	20
3	Write, edit, design and disseminate periodic newsletters.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
4	Write, edit, design and disseminate event and other agency outreach/promotional materials.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
5	Enhance and maintain website content.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Videos of meetings and videos promoting agency programs, plans, policies and services.	06/30/2018	
2	Website promoting and describing all SCAG programs, plans, services and initiatives.	06/30/2018	
3	News releases and media advisories to general media, specialized media and agency stakeholders, publicizing and promoting agency programs, plans, services and initiatives.	06/30/2018	
4	Electronic newsletters.	06/30/2018	
5	Factsheets, new member orientation materials, brochures, and event handouts.	06/30/2018	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

PUBLIC INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION 090.0148.01

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 44 **IN PROGRESS** STATUS:

Accomplishments:

- Step 1: Developed and distributed press releases on the Economic Summit, OTS grant for Go Human campaign and Go Human La Quinta open streets event;
- Step 2: Produced new video "The Bay Area: A Cautionary Tale" for Economic Summit attendees;
- Step 3: Produced and distributed the Spotlight, SCAG Update and new Go Human Campaign e-newsletter;
- Step 4: Continued to develop new agency fact sheets, powerpoint designs and event materials for SCAG's Economic Summit;
- Step 5: Updated website content for Go Human Campaign, RTP/SCS and SCAG's main website;

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

1,393,413 **BUDGET:**

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indired	t Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er 3rd Pa	arty	Local / Cash	
358,775	275,428	0	567,6	92	0	0	124,600	0		0	21,5	40 45	379		0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash N	/latch	3rd Party		Local Othe	er:
350,252		0	0	0		0	997,783		0		0	45,379			0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	495,225	258,010	237,215		
Consultant	20,410		20,410		



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

090.0148.01 PUBLIC INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)											
STATUS: C	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	VENDOR: ROBERT WALL CONSULTING LLC								
Start Date:	11/03/2016	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	17-012-C1						
Total Award:	563,925	FY Value:	124,600	PY Expends:	80,472						
STATUS: C	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	NDOR: MELTWA	TER NEWS US INC							
Start Date:	09/21/2016	End Date:	06/30/2019	Number:	17-004-C1						
Total Award:	61.783	FY Value:	21.540	PY Expends:	17.950						



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

095.1533.01 REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN OUTREACH

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JEFF LIU

Conduct a public outreach strategy to engage regional stakeholders in a collaborative effort to continue consensus building on SCAG plans and programs and the implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management and administration.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/01/2018	Staff	40
2	Assist with public outreach to engage stakeholders in dialogue on SCAG's regional priorities identified in the 2016 RTP/SCS to help facilitate the implementation.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/01/2018	Consultant	0
3	Assist with meeting and workshop coordination and other activities intended to provide outreach support for SCAG's planning activities.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/01/2018	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

N	No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
	1	Meeting agendas and supporting documentation for SCAG facilitated activities.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 8 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Have not yet issued RFP for consultant.

Resolution:

Staff is currently developing internally a new Public Participation Plan for the agency, and assessing outreach needs and methods. Following development of a draft plan, staff will have a better idea of what outreach support needs are.

Comment:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

095.1533.01 REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN OUTREACH

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES	3
-----------------------	---

BUDGET:	222,982

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	et Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash	
19,287	14,806	0	30,5	18	0	0	150,000	0		0		0	8,3	71		0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	٦	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash I	Match	3r	d Party	L	ocal Other	-
64,611	132,795	5	0	0		0	17,205		0		0		8,371			0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	99,392	79,649	19,743		

STATUS:	VENDOR:
---------	---------

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

095.1533.02 REGIONAL PLANNING & POLICY INTERN PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: CARMEN FLORES

To establish a SCAG Internship Program providing students in planning, policy and related fields the opportunity to gain real-world experience while providing policy research, data analyses, and other services to divisions/departments throughout the agency.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a framework for administering the program that includes program goals and objectives, administrative details (e.g. hiring procedures, term and compensation, supervision responsibility, budget), work detail, evaluation procedures, etc.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	40
2	Initiate year one of the program for interns.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	30

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Program Framework Guidelines and Implementation	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 35 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Conducted recruitment for Fall interns, hired summer interns July 17.

Issues:

Placement of interns in new building;

Resolution:

HR conducting quarterly recruitments; Upcoming winter recruitment; considering new recruitment sources to diversify intern applicant pool.

Comment:

Steps 1 & 2 switched to "Staff" Work Type in Amendment 5.



Work Type

Staff

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

Q2 Actuals

88,054

Q3 Actuals

Q4 Actuals

REGIONAL PLANNING & POLICY INTERN PROGRAM 095.1533.02

BUDGET	BUDGET / EXPENDITURES												
BUDGET	BUDGET: 255,842												
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash	
0	0	135,000	120,842	0	0	0	0	0	(0	0	0	
FHWA	FTA	SPF	R 5	304 Fe	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her Cash	Match :	3rd Party	Lo	ocal Other	

0	0	0	0	0	255,842	0	0	0	0
EXPENDIT	TURE								

Q1 Actuals

92,492

Total

180,546

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)											
STATUS:	VENDO	R:									
Start Date:	End Date:	Number:									
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:									



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

095.1533.03 MEDIA SUPPORT FOR PLANNING ACTIVITIES

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JEFF LIU

Provide media support to build awareness of SCAG's role and planning activities to a broad constituency representative of the region's diversity.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Assist with media needs associated with SCAG planning activities, notably the RTP/SCS, including translation services, as needed	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	40

PRODUCTS

No	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Media log, op-ed pieces and other original content intended for print and electronic media.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	40	STATUS: IN PROGRESS
-----------------------	----	---------------------

Accomplishments:

Developed and distributed targeted press release for La Quinta Go Human event; new OTS funding for SCAG's Go Human campaign; SCAG's COO being honored by Southern California Leadership Network; and regional concerns about impact of tax reform proposals on infrastructure projects; wrote and distributed two op-eds, one on opposing SB1 repeal for Imperial County and the other on negative impact of draft tax reform legislation to transportation infrastructure.

Issues:

Consultant contract closed at the end of October 2017.

Resolution:

RFP for new media consultant is in process.

Comment:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

095.1533.03 MEDIA SUPPORT FOR PLANNING ACTIVITIES

D1.11	- OFT			
вш)(∃H I	$I \vdash X \vdash I$	-NI)I	TURES.

BUDGET:	151,005
---------	---------

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indired	et Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er	3rd Party		Local / Cash
13,479	10,348	0	21,3	28	0	0	100,000	0		0		0	5,850		0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash I	Match	3rc	Brd Party		cal Other
45,155	88,530)	0	0		0	11,470		0		0		5,850		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	8,046	5,769	2,277		
Consultant	21,725	9,073	12,652		

STATUS:	CONTRACT COMPLETE	VENDOR:	THE 20-20 NETWORK LLC
0171100.	CUNTRACT CUNTREFE	V LIND OIN.	

Start Date:	02/12/2014	End Date:	10/31/2017	Number:	14-009-C1
Total Award:	332,000	FY Value:	25,000	PY Expends:	82,897



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

095.1633.01 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ARTHUR YOON

Engage regional stakeholders in the SCAG planning and programming process through the support and enhancement of outreach efforts to local governments, Tribal Governments, and members of various stakeholder entities, including community, environmental, business, and academic groups, as well as other interested parties. The public outreach efforts include presentations, workshops, public meetings, and public hearings on major SCAG initiatives.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage the Regional Offices, including coordinating special events throughout the year	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Conduct on-going coordinating meetings with staff & consultants associated with major SCAG initiatives and other outreach efforts, such as the RTP/SCS, active transportation, economic strategy and sustainability programs.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Monitor budget, prepare regular progress reports, & provide timely coordinated and accurate support to the Regional Council and Policy Committees	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Tracking log of meetings attended and outreach presentations by Regional Affairs Officers and at Regional Offices, including supporting documentation, such as agendas, meeting summaries, sign-in sheets, etc	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Held briefings on proposed GHG reduction targets with legislative staff in the SCAG region; outreach on the SCAG economic summit; attended subregional COG meetings and county board meetings; assisted with one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions on the Local Input Process for the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy and Regional Housing Needs Assessment.



PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

095.1633.01

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

Issues	s:																		
Resol	lution:																		
Comn	nent:																		
		/ EXPEND																	
BUI	DGET:	2,09	95,671																
Sala	aries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect	Print	Trave	el	Consult	Sub	Staff	Sul	Cons	Othe	er	3rd Pa	rty	Local / Cash	
55	53,821	425,163	0	876,	314		0	0	0		0		0		0	240,3	373		0
FH	HWA	FTA	SP	R	5304	4 F	ed Othe	r	TDA	Sta	ate Oth	ner	Cash I	Match	3rd	d Party		Local Othe	r
	0	1,855,2	97	0		0		0	0			0		0		240,373			0
			'	'					ı					'					
EXF	PENDI	TURE																	
W	ork Typ	е					Total		Q1 Actua	als	C)2 A	ctuals	Q	3 Ac	ctuals		Q4 Actuals	•
St	taff					-	726,360		319,3	18		40	7,042						
CON	NTRAC	CT STATU	S (IF APF	PLICA	BLE)														
	ATUS:		_ (VEN	NDC	DR:										
Sta	rt Date:				End	d Date:					Nu	mbe	r:						
Tota	al Award	d:			FY	Value:					PY	Ехр	ends:						



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

095.4097.01 SYSTEM-WIDE EMERGENCY/EARTHQUAKE PREPAREDNESS PLANNING

OBJECTIVE:	PROJECT MANAGER:	JEFF LIU
ODULOTIVE.	FINDSECTIVIANAGEN.	JLI LIU

Develop a comprehensive framework to prepare for and mitigate the transportation impacts of region-wide emergencies, including earthquakes and other natural disasters.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a comprehensive framework to prepare for and mitigate the transportation impacts of region-wide emergencies, including earthquakes and other natural disasters.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50
2	Project and contract management	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Written report, presentations and other materials as directed.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	50	STATUS:	IN PROGRESS	
-----------------------	----	---------	-------------	--

Accomplishments:

Held monthly phone conferences for members of the four cohorts; held monthly check-in calls for each cohort member; provided technical assistance and resources as needed; and began drafting language for potential statewide update to building code.

statewide update to building code.	,	Ü	J	J	0	
Issues:						
Resolution:						
Comment:						



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

095.4097.01 SYSTEM-WIDE EMERGENCY/EARTHQUAKE PREPAREDNESS PLANNING

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 229,214

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	r	3rd Party		Local / Cash
7,720	5,927	0	12,2	216	0	0	200,000	0		0		0	3,3	51	0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	3	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash I	Match	3rd	ord Party		ocal Other
25,862	177,060)	0	0		0	22,940		0		0		3,351		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	50,275		50,275		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: STRATISCOPE

Start Date:	08/04/2016	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-003-SS1
Total Award:	379,050	FY Value:	100,000	PY Expends:	191,671



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

100.1630.02		SYSTEMS (ITS) PLANN	
1111 1631117			
TUU. TUUU.UZ			

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

The objective of this task is to plan for transportation technology advancements and assess potential impacts to the transportation system, and to support the effective implementation of technology through the integration of ITS into common architecture, via participation with regional partners in the implementation and maintenance of the Regional ITS architecture.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Continue participation with Regional Integration of Intelligent Transportation Systems (RIITS) development and Information Exchange Network (IEN) integration, and examine areas of RIITS/IEN that can/should be integrated into Regional Architecture.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	55
2	Identify ITS strategies for inclusion in RTP/SCS update.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	30

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	ITS architecture update.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: **IN PROGRESS**

Accomplishments:

Staff continues to collaborate with other agencies on ITS strategy development via the LA County Architecture

update, the Intercounty Update, and the coa	alition for transportation to	echnology.	
Issues:			
Resolution:			

Comment:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

100.1630.02 INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ITS) PLANNING

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES	5
-----------------------	---

DI	JDGI	ст.	72,349
Βl	ルハコ		12,070

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ct Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Othe	er	3rd Party	Local /
17,627	13,533	0	27,8	391	0	5,000	0	0	(0	8,29	8 0
								1					
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fed	Other	TDA	State Ot	her Cash	Match	3rd	d Party	Local Other
64,050	(0	0	0		0	0		0	0		8,298	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	59,095	29,588	29,507		

STATUS:	VENDOR
SIAIUS.	VLINDOI

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

100.1630.03 REGIONAL ITS STRATEGIC PLAN AND REGIONAL ITS ARCHITECTURE UPDATE

OBJECTIVE:	PROJECT MANAGER	MATTHEW GLEASON	

The objective of this multi-year task is to develop a Regional ITS Strategic Plan and Regional ITS Architecture update in coordination with Caltrans, county transportation commissions, and other agency stakeholders. The Strategic Plan will identify and assess emerging ITS and technologies and potential impacts to the regional transportation system, identify institutional and technological systems and processes needed to address the issues and support successful implementation, and provide a framework for updating the Regional ITS Architecture.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50
2	Solicit and incorporate stakeholder input and participation.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50
3	Identify and assess emerging ITS and technology issues	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/12/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	20
4	Identify elements and parameters for Regional ITS Architecture Update	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	55

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Assessment of emerging technology issues	06/30/2018	
2	Regional ITS Strategic Plan	06/30/2018	
3	Updated Regional ITS Architecture	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 4	45	STATUS:	IN PROGRESS
-------------------------	----	---------	-------------

Accomplishments:

Work has begun, staff are reviewing interim deliverables, and outreach is ongoing.

Issues:

Resolution:



BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

100.1630.03 REGIONAL ITS STRATEGIC PLAN AND REGIONAL ITS ARCHITECTURE UPDATE

Comment:

BUDGET	: 200,0	000									
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	0	0	0	0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	177,060	0	0	0	22,940	0	0	0	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	48,837		48,837		

STATUS: C	ONTRACT EXECUT	TED VE	VENDOR: KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES					
Start Date:	06/12/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-036-C1			
Total Award:	344,161	FY Value:	200,000	PY Expends:	11,336			



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

120.0175.01 OWP DEVELOPMENT & ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANDREW MORA

Develop and manage the annual Overall Work Program (OWP) including monitoring project performance; reporting on progress; and preparing budget amendments as required.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Prepare OWP budget amendments as required.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	50
2	Prepare OWP quarterly progress reports to Caltrans. Provide support for the OWP Management System (OMS); and prepare expenditure variance reports.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	50
3	Manage and administer Caltrans transportation planning grants; coordinate call for applications and assist with preparing applications; and prepare Memorandums of Understanding with subrecipients.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	50
4	Develop and prepare the annual OWP budget; submit draft and final documents to Caltrans, FHWA and FTA.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	50
5	Coordinate the Annual MPO Meeting with funding partners.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	50
6	Prepare Request for Proposals (RFP); review proposals; coordinate the Proposal Review Committee (PRC); negotiate contract; prepare contract documents and amendments as required for CPG projects. Monitor consultant performance for compliance with contract.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	50
7	Review line item budgets for draft contracts, final contracts, and contract amendments. Review and analyze consultant invoices for contract and budget compliance for CPG projects. Prepare and submit monthly CPG requisitions. Prepare and submit statement of expenditures at year-end.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	50



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

120	.017	5.01 OWP DEVELOPMENT 8	& ADMINIS	TRATION				
		Perform pre-award audits to determine the fairness and reasonableness of the direct labor, overhead, and fringe rates.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	50
	9	Review contract documents and amendments to approve as to legal form.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2017	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Quarterly Progress Reports	06/30/2018	
2	OWP Budget Amendments	06/30/2018	
3	Draft FY18 OWP and Budget	06/30/2018	
4	Final FY18 OWP and Budget	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50	STATUS: IN PROGRESS	
--------------------------	---------------------	--

Accomplishments:

Prepared and submitted to Caltrans:

- FY 2016/17 OWP 4th Quarter Progress Report with preliminary expenditures;
- FY 2016/17 OWP 4th Quarter Progress Report with final expenditures;
- FY 2017/18 OWP 1st Quarter Progress Report;
- Budget Amendment 1&2;
- Submitted Budget Amendment 3 (pending approval);
- Released new budgeting system for staff, Financial Management System (FMS);
- Trained staff on FMS;
- Met with Caltrans D7 regarding various OWP related items;
- Scheduled annual MPO meeting with funding partners for January 24, 2018;
- Contracts Department issued seven (7) Request for Proposals (RFPs); awarded seven (7) contracts; issued nine (23) contract amendments; and processed 238 Purchase Orders to support ongoing business and enterprise operations. Staff also administered 189 consultant contracts. All accomplishments for 1st and 2nd quarters, combined:
- 16 pre-award audit reviews were completed for 1st and 2nd quarter combined.

Issues:

Resolution:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

120.0175.01 OWP DEVELOPMENT & ADMINISTRATION

Comment:

BUDGET	/ EXPENDIT	JRES													
BUDGET	2,823,	820													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indir	ect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	r 3rd Pa	irty	Local / Cash	
761,354	584,483	0	1,204	,695		0 0	0	0		0		0 273,	288		0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹	530)4 F	ed Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash N	Match	3rd Party		Local Othe	r
605,983	1,503,374		0		0	0	441,185		0		0	273,288			0

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	1,037,121	522,677	514,444		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)								
STATUS:	VENDOR:							
Start Date:	End Date:	Number:						
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:						



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

120.0175.02 GRANT ADMINISTRATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Identify grant funding opportunities and prepare grant applications. Coordinate the implementation of grant awards and ensure post-award compliance. Compile financial data for the preparation of internal reports, progress reports and grant billings.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Perform grant administration including preparing grant applications, workscope and budget changes, and progress reports.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Prepare Memorandum of Understandings (MOU) and Agreements with Grantors and subrecipients; and prepare MOU/Agreement amendments as required.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Participate in any required grant related meetings, workshops, program updates and seminars.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
4	Prepare Request for Proposals (RFP); review proposals; coordinate the Proposal Review Committee (PRC); negotiate contract; prepare contract documents and amendments as required for non-CPG grant projects. Monitor consultant performance for compliance with contract.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
5	Review line item budgets for draft contracts, final contracts, and contract amendments. Review and analyze consultant invoices for contract and budget compliance for non-CPG projects. Prepare and submit monthly requisitions. Prepare and submit statement of expenditures at year-end.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
6	Perform pre-award audits to determine the fairness and reasonableness of the direct labor, overhead, and fringe rates.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
7	Review contract documents and amendments to approve as to legal form.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

20	0.017	5.02	GRANT	ADMINIS	STRATI	ON

No. Description Plan Delivery Date Product Delivery Date 1 Grant Applications, Sub-Agreements/MOUs 06/30/2018

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Continued the coordination of SCAG's 2016 Sustainable Transportation Planning Grant Program and the FY18 Caltrans Sustainable Transportation Planning Grant Program. Prepared MOUs for subrecipients of federal funds.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET:	727,679
---------	---------

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirec	Priı	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Othe	er 3rd Pa	rty	Local / Cash	
217,218	166,756	0	343,70	5	0	0	0	0		o	0	0		0
								1				1		
FHWA	FTA	SPF	٦	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Otl	ner Cash	Match	3rd Party	ı	_ocal Other	.
0		0	0	0		0	727,679		0	0	0			0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	270,595	148,110	122,485		



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

120	0.0175.02	GRANT ADMINISTE	RATION			
	CONTRACT	STATUS (IF APPLICAE	BLE)			
	STATUS:		VE	NDOR:		
	Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
	Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

130.0162.02 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA NATIONAL FREIGHT GATEWAY COLLABORATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

To fulfill the obligations of MOU signed by regional, state, and federal agencies to advance Southern California's role as a national leader and support the identified regional goods movement system.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Identify, support, and execute opportunities for interagency stakeholders to advance the delivery of projects identified as part of the regional goods movement system in the Southern California region.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Provide assistance in developing appropriate strategies that support the regional goods movement system with discrete near-term projects under a unified brand of FreightWorks.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Materials from meetings and initiatives developed in partnership with interagency stakeholders on strategies to advance projects identified as part of the regional goods movement system.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Staff worked with regional, state, and federal stakeholders on INFRA grant opportunities, which were submitted to USDOT.

Issues:



Resolution:

STATUS:

Start Date:

Total Award:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

Number:

PY Expends:

130.0162.02	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA NATIONAL FREIGHT GATEWAY COLLABORATION	

Comment:																		
BUDGET	/ EXPENDI	TURES																
BUDGET	98,3	13																
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect	Prir	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub 9	Staff	Suk	Cons	Othe	er	3rd Pa	irty	Local / Cash	_
25,981	19,946	0	41	,110		0	0	0		0		0		0	11,	276		0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	R	530	04	Fed	d Other	TDA	Sta	te Oth	ner	Cash I	Match	3rd	Party		Local Other	_
87,036		0	0		0		0	0			0		0		11,276			0
EXPENDI	TURE	·	·		·						·							
Work Typ	е						Total	Q1 Actu	als	C	Q2 A	ctuals	Q	3 Acti	uals		Q4 Actuals	
Staff						10	7,856	46,4	40		6	1,416						
CONTRAC		/IE ADE		DI E	-										·			

VENDOR:

End Date:

FY Value:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

130.0162.09 URBAN GOODS MOVEMENT (WAREHOUSING/TRANSLOADING IN THE SCAG REGION)

OBJI	ECTIVE: PF	ROJECT MAN	NAGER: A	ANNIE NAM						
	ntify and analyze regional trade impac port/export trends and the implicatior					g, local distribution	,			
STEF	PS									
No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed			
1	Conduct additional stakeholder outreach.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50			
2	Conduct additional analysis to further understanding of logistics facilities.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50			
PRO	DUCTS									
No.	Description			Plan Delivery	Date	Product Delivery D	Date			
1	Study fact sheets, PowerPoint presenta communication material.	ations, and/or ot	her	06/30/2018						
2	Brief task reports summarizing the anal	ysis findings.		06/30/2018						
PRO	GRESS									
	CENTAGE COMPLETED: 5	0	S	TATUS:	IN PROGRE	:SS				
Accom	plishments:									
	uing stakeholder outreach and develor al grant application to highlight the re	•			findings were	used for a				
rogioni		giori o oigiiiiod	inoo do d logi	otioo mab.						
Issues	Issues:									
Resolu	Resolution:									
Comm	ent:									



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

130.0162.09 URBAN GOODS MOVEMENT (WAREHOUSING/TRANSLOADING IN THE SCAG REGION)

RODGE I	/ EXPENDI	TURES												
BUDGET:	282,9	965												
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indir	ect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Sta	aff Su	ıb Cons	Othe	er 3rc	Party	Local / Cash
74,779	4,779 57,407 0 118,323			,323	0	C	0		0	0		0	32,456	0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	٦	5304	Fe	d Other	TDA	State	Other	Cash I	Match	3rd Pa	rty	Local Other
250,509		0	0		0	C	0		0		0	32,	456	0
		I			I		'				'			
EXPENDI [*]	TURE													
Work Typ	е					Total	Q1 Actu	als	Q2 A	Actuals	Q	3 Actual	3	Q4 Actuals
Staff					;	39,130	38,9	74		156				
CONTRAC	CT STATUS	G (IF APF	PLICA	BLE)										
STATUS:						VEND	OR:							
Start Date:	End	d Date:				Numbe	er:							
Total Award	d:			FY	Value:				PY Exp	pends:				



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

130.0162.10 EAST-WEST FREIGHT CORRIDOR/I-15 PHASE II

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

To perform continued analysis for the regional dedicated freight corridor system including analysis of truck traffic and potential institutional frameworks.

STEF	PS S					
No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type
1	Provide project management,	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff

'	support and administration.	07/01/2017	06/30/2016	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Stair	50
2	Continue analysis of truck traffic on the eastern segment of the East-West Freight Corridor and initial segment of the I-15.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50
3	Analyze potential institutional frameworks.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical memorandum of truck traffic on the eastern segment of the East-West Freight Corridor and initial segment of the I-15.	06/30/2018	
2	Ad-hoc analyses completed in consideration of potential institutional frameworks.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	50	STATUS:	IN PROGRESS	

Accomplishments:

Continuing analysis in support of the technical alternatives identified in prior fiscal year (FY2017).

Issues:

Resolution:

Percentage Completed



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

130.0162.10 EAST-WEST FREIGHT CORRIDOR/I-15 PHASE II

Comment:

DUDCET	/ EVDENDITUDES	

RUDGET:	410,991
---------	---------

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	o Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash	
100,684	77,294	0	159,3	313	0	0	30,000	0		0		0	43,7	00		0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3r	d Party	L	ocal Othe	:r
337,291	()	0	0		0	30,000		0		0		43,700			0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	138,176	65,243	72,933		
Consultant	14,721		14,721		

STATUS:	CONTRACT EXECUT	red V	ENDOR: SYSTEM	METRICS GROUP	
Start Date:	04/23/2013	End Date:	06/30/2016	Number:	13-023-C1
Total Award:	3,085,722	FY Value:	56,613	PY Expends:	241,387



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

130.0162.13 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA P3 FINANCIAL CAPACITY ANALYSIS AND BUSINESS CASE DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

To assess the financial capacity for public-private partnerships, and their potential application to transportation projects, specifically those related to goods movement activities in the Southern California region, through research and the development of innovative financial instruments.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	12/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Research the development of innovative financial instruments and their potential application for public-private partnerships (P3) to transportation projects.	12/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50
3	Develop business case scenarios to assess the financial capacity for public-private partnerships.	12/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical memorandum identifying innovative financial instruments and their potential application for public-private partnerships (P3) to transportation projects.	06/30/2018	
2	Final report assessing the financial capacity for public-private partnerships.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Initial financial assessment of funding opportunities conducted; several alternative financial scenario model runs conducted.

Issues:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

130.0162.13 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA P3 FINANCIAL CAPACITY ANALYSIS AND BUSINESS CASE DEVELOPMENT

_		
Resol	liition	
17620	IULIUI I	

Comment:

Steps 2 & 3 will be changed to "Staff/Consultant" next quarter.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET:	74,740
---------	--------

202021																
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	rty	Local / Cash	
6,538	5,019	0	10,	345	0	0	50,000	0		0		0	2,8	38		0
											I					
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3r	d Party	L	ocal Othe	r
21,902	(0	0	0		0	50,000		0		0		2,838			0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

STATUS:	VENDOR
---------	--------

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

130.0162.18	GOODS MOVEMENT PL	ANNING
130.0102.10	GOODS MOVEMENT FL	AININING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANN	NNIE NAM
---------------------------------	----------

Facilitate implementation of goods movement recommendations in 2016 RTP and Comprehensive Regional Goods Movement Plan and Implementation Strategy. Begin development of 2020 RTP goods movement elements. Work with stakeholders on federal surface transportation re-authorization effort related to technical input and analyses associated with goods movement.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	 Prepare, manage, and coordinate with stakeholders, the goods movement component of the RTP. Monitor state and federal legislation, regulations, and guidance to assess implications on RTP goods movement planning. 		06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2			06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Develop/produce technical work and analysis of goods movement needs and strategies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports highlighting regional goods movement needs and strategies.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	50	STATUS:	IN PROGRESS	
-----------------------	----	---------	-------------	--

Accomplishments:

Stakeholder engagement meetings continued. Staff continued foundational work for 2020 RTP/SCS.

Issues:

Resolution:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

130.0162.18 GOODS MOVEMENT PLANNING

Comment:

BUDGET	BUDGET / EXPENDITURES														
BUDGET	BUDGET: 985,056														
Salaries Benefits Temps Ir				t Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sul	o Cons	Other	3rd Par	rty	Local / Cash	
188,063	144,374	0	297,5	73	5,000	10,000	200,000	0		0	50,00	90,0)46		0
FHWA FTA SPR				5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Party	L	_ocal Othe	r
695,010	177,060		0	0		0	22,940		0		0	90,046			0

EXPENDITURE						
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals	
Staff	272,466	112,185	160,281			
Consultant	60,178	18,542	41,636			

CONTRACT STA	CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)										
STATUS: CO	ONTRACT EXECUT	NC.									
Start Date:	04/04/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-014-C1						
Total Award: 306,067		FY Value:	266,908	PY Expends:	39,159						



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

140.0121.01 TRANSIT PLANNING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

Support regional transit operators in the planning process pursuant to the FTA's Metropolitan Transportation Planning requirements and the SCAG MOU with transit operators. Monitor FTA rule-making related to new provisions in the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21) and coordinate with transit operators to address new requirements regarding transit asset management and transit safety as they relate to metropolitan transportation planning. Provide technical memoranda and support to the Regional Transit Technical Advisory Committee. Assess and evaluate transit service to promote cost effectiveness. Provide support and analysis for regional High-Speed Rail (HSR) planning efforts and for the LOSSAN corridor planning efforts. Provide environmental document review and analysis. Participate in regional, state and federal transit studies and forums. Incorporate new performance measures into existing conditions analyses as mandated in MAP-21.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Convene Regional Transit TAC meetings.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	60
3	Address new federal requirements for transit planning under MAP-21, including transit asset management and transit safety, as they relate to metropolitan transportation planning.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	25
4	Provide technical analysis and support for regional transit planning studies and in preparation for the RTP update.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regular Transit TAC meetings, with agendas, minutes, technical reports and memoranda	06/30/2018	
3	RTP/SCS transit element and transit technical appendix	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Staff convened the second technical advisory committee meeting of the fiscal year in October.



140.0121.01 TRANSIT PLANNING

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

ls	ssues:																
F	Resolution:																
C	Comment:																
		/ EXPENDI															
_	BUDGET:	675,	192														
	Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect	Prin	it	Travel	Consult	Sub	Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd P	arty	Local / Cash	
	173,507	133,199	0	274,	541		0	10,500	0		0	0	6,00	0 77	',445		0
	FHWA	FTA	SPI	R	5304	4	Fed	Other	TDA	Sta	ate Othe	er Cash I	Match	3rd Party		Local Othe	r
	597,747		0	0		0		0	0			0	0	77,44	5		0
			'	'								'	1				
	EXPENDI [*]	TURE															
	Work Typ	e						Total	Q1 Actua	als	Q2	2 Actuals	Q3	Actuals		Q4 Actuals	
	Staff						309	9,443	146,2	42		163,201					
	CONTRAC	CT STATUS	S (IF APF	PLICA	BLE))											
	STATUS:							VEND	OR:								
	Start Date:				En	nd Dat	te:				Num	ıber:					
	Total Award	d:			FY	′ Valu	e:				PY E	Expends:					_



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

140.0121.02 REGIONAL HIGH SPEED TRANSPORT PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

Guide implementation of the Southern California High-Speed Rail MOU between the California High-Speed Rail Authority and SCAG, CTCs, and Metrolink for the programming of \$1 billion in High-Speed Rail (HSR) funds to the region's existing passenger rail services.

Provide support and analysis for the region's HSR planning efforts, including participation in the LOSSAN Board and TAC, the Metrolink Board and TAC, the Southern California Rail Partners Group, the Southern California Inland Corridor Group and various stakeholder and community meetings.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Guide implementation of HSR MOU between the California High Speed Rail Authority and SCAG, local transportation commissions, Metrolink and MPOs for the programming of \$1 billion in high-speed rail (HSR) funds to the region's existing passenger rail services.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Provide support and analysis for the region's HSR planning efforts, including participation in the LOSSAN JPA, Metrolink Board and TAC, the Southern California Rail Partners Working Group, the Southern California Inland Corridor Group and other stakeholder and community meetings.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Produce passenger rail element of the RTP/SCS update.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Written reports and memoranda, and participation in the LOSSAN JPA, Metrolink Board and TAC, the Southern California Rail Partners Working Group, the Southern California Inland Corridor Group and other stakeholder and community meetings.	06/30/2018	
2	Passenger rail element of the RTP/SCS update, including technical appendix	06/30/2018	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

140.0121.02 REGIONAL HIGH SPEED TRANSPORT PROGRAM

PROGRES	SS													
PERCENT	AGE COMPI	LETED	:	50			STA	TUS:	IN F	PROGR	RESS			
Accomplishn	nents:													
Attended LO	SSAN and M	etrolink	Board	and TA	C mee	etings in t	the 2nd Qu	arter.						
Issues:														
Resolution:														
Comment:														
BUDGET	BUDGET / EXPENDITURES													
BUDGET:	355,1	34												
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect F	rint	Travel	Consult	Sub S	Staff Sul	b Cons	Othe	er 3rd	Party	Local / Cash
93,851	72,048	0	148,5	501	0	0	0		0	0		0 4	0,734	0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	۲	5304	Fe	d Other	TDA	Stat	e Other	Cash I	Match	3rd Part	У	Local Other
314,400	0		0		0	0	0		0		0	40,7	34	0
EXPENDI	TURE													
Work Typ						Total	Q1 Actu	als	O2 A	ctuals	0:	3 Actuals		Q4 Actuals
Staff					11	16,048	62,2			53,782		o riotaalo		4171010010
						·				,				
	CT STATUS	(IF APF	PLICA	BLE)										
STATUS:				1		VEND	OR:		1			1		
Start Date:				End I	Date:				Numbe	r:				
Total Award	d:			FY V	alue:				PY Exp	ends:				



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

140.0121.06 LA-SAN BERNARDINO INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

This multi-year study will assess east-west travel needs between LA and San Bernardino Counties, and identify a preferred, coordinated transit and rail strategy that considers the Metro Gold Line, the Metrolink San Bernardino Line, express bus services on the I-10 carpool/express lanes, and bus rapid transit on local streets.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	80
4	Develop Alternatives Analysis.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	01/31/2018	Consultant	75
5	Develop Technical Recommendations.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	03/30/2018	Consultant	50
6	Develop Draft and Final Report.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	05/31/2018	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
3	Alternatives Analysis Report	06/30/2018	
4	Draft and Final Report	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 46 STATUS: **IN PROGRESS**

Accomplishments:
The alternatives draft ridership modeling results and cost technical memo were completed for review by SCAG staff. These draft results will be presented to the Technical Working Group in January 2018.
Issues:
Resolution:
Comment:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

140.0121.06 LA-SAN BERNARDINO INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

		~	_	- 1	2	2	E	0	2
нı	110	GF:			O	J.	,5	O	O

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indired	t Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er 3rd F	arty	Local / Cash	
4,239	3,255	0	6,7	07	0	0	119,385	0		0		0	0		0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Party	,	Local Other	٢
0	(0	0	0		0	133,585		0		0		0		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	146,118	63,741	82,377		

STATUS:	CONTRACT EXECUTED	VENDOR:	AECOM TECHNICAL	SERVICES INC. CAL	IE

Start Date:	09/22/2015	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	16-003-C1
Total Award:	782,800	FY Value:	409,174	PY Expends:	238,626



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

140.0121.07 LA-ORANGE INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY (GREEN LINE EXTENSION)

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: PHILIP LAW

This multi-year study will evaluate an extension of the Metro Green Line to connect to the Norwalk/Santa Fe Springs Metrolink station and improve connectivity between Metro Rail and the Los Angeles-San Diego-San Luis Obispo (LOSSAN) rail corridor. The study will evaluate horizontal and vertical alignment issues, ridership, costs, impacts, station area development opportunities, and TOD opportunities along the corridor.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration	07/01/2017	03/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Conduct stakeholder outreach	07/01/2017	03/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	10
3	Develop and analyze alternatives (alignments, stations, ridership, community and environmental impacts)	07/01/2017	03/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	15
4	Draft and Final Report	09/01/2017	03/30/2018	03/01/2018	10/31/2018	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Alternatives Assessment and Ridership Forecasts	03/30/2018	
2	Final Report and Recommendations	03/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 15 STATUS: DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Initial draft build alternatives have been identified for detailed analysis including ridership forecast, cost estimates, and community and environmental costs/benefits.

Issues:

Changes in City of Norwalk executive staff and City Council composition have resulted in extended delays. Current critical milestone is to brief City Council on proposed build alternatives before proceeding with analysis and conducting further public outreach. Project is on hold pending confirmation of a date to brief City Council.

Resolution:

Norwalk City Council has appointed a new City Manager who will start in February 2018. Staff will contact City Manager's office to initiate discussion and schedule the City Council work session.



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

140.0121.07 LA-ORANGE INTER-COUNTY CONNECTIVITY STUDY (GREEN LINE EXTENSION)

Comment:

DUDCET	/ EVDENDITUDES

RI	IDGET:	241,888
ĸ]])(¬⊢ [·	271,000

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indired	t Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	o Cons	Othe	er 3rd P	arty	Local / Cash	
7,280	5,589	0	11,5	19	0	0	217,500	0		0		0	0		0
											I				\dashv
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Party		Local Othe	r
0	(0	0	0		0	241,888		0		0		0		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	6,637	4,765	1,872		
Consultant	73,097		73,097		

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR	RI GROUE
----------------------------------	----------

Start Date:	08/11/2016	End Date:	03/30/2018	Number:	16-039-C1
Total Award:	817,613	FY Value:	217,500	PY Expends:	359,795



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.3475.01

TRANSIT CLIMATE ADAPTATION AND RESILIENCY ASSESSMENT FOR SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

This project will provide a Climate Change Adaptation and Resiliency Assessment for use by providers of public transportation in the SCAG Region, particularly for small and mid-sized agencies with constrained financial resources. It will do so by identifying critical assets and resources that are likely to be affected by climatic stressors as a result of climate change and integrating climate change forecast data into local and regional transit planning process, particularly with regard to asset management and system preservation.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Initiation of project, management and oversight	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50
2	Stakeholder participation	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	55
3	Conduct Asset inventory	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	85
4	Application of climate data	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	08/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	30

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Interim technical memoranda discussing asset inventory and climate data.	06/30/2018	
2	Draft and Final Report	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 52 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Work is progressing toward the second stakeholder workshop.

Issues:

Resolution:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.3475.01

TRANSIT CLIMATE ADAPTATION AND RESILIENCY ASSESSMENT FOR SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Comment:

DUDOET		
RIIIV=I	/ EXPENDI	
	/ L// LINDI	

BUDGET:	150,000)
---------	---------	---

				1					l						_
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Prin	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Other	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash	
0	0	0	(0	0	150,000	0		0		0	0		0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹ 5	304	Fed	l Other	TDA	State Ot	her (Cash M	/latch	3rd Party	L	_ocal Othe	r:
0		0	0 1	32,795		0	17,205		0		0	0			0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	49,388	5,857	43,531		

STATUS:	CONTRACT EXECUTED	VENDOR:	ICE INCORPORATED LLC
01/11/00.	CONTRACT EXECUTED	VLINDOIN.	

Start Date:	05/22/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-017-C1
Total Award:	198,919	FY Value:	150,000	PY Expends:	2,738



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.3480.01 AVIATION BOULEVARD MULTIMODAL CORRIDOR PLAN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN PATCHAN

Help make the heavily traveled roadway segment a safe corridor for bicyclists and pedestrians as well as cars, trucks, and transit vehicles. The project also includes a living streets manual for context planning purposes. The objective is to promote active transportation plans as well as improve the regional transportation system, reduce GHG, comply with SB 375, and implement SCAGs 2016 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Public outreach	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	05/01/2018	Consultant	95
2	Customization of living streets design manual	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	05/31/2018	Consultant	65
3	Development of living streets concept design for aviation corridor	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	40

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Customize Living Streets Design manual	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 30 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Outreach plan was finalized. Creatied AutoCAD Base, ordering traffic counts and schematic parking locations for parking study.

Issues:

Project sponsor has initiated an amendment to extend the contract. The contract amendment is anticipated for February 2018.

Resolution:

SCAG staff is processing the amendment. The amendment should be final February 2018.

Comment:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.3480.01 AVIATION BOULEVARD MULTIMODAL CORRIDOR PLAN

DIL	DOET	/ EVDE	LIDITI	IDEO
КU	I)(∃⊟ I	/ FXPFI	ווווו	JRES.

ΒI	IDGE:	T-	200	.000
\Box	11 11 71 71			

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Prir	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	r 3rd Pa	rty	Local / Cash
0	0	0	(0	0	0	160,000	0		0		0	0	40,000
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹ 5	304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Party	1	Local Other
0	(160	,000	0		0	0		0		0	0		40,000

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	68,638		68,638		

STATUS:	CONTRACT EXECUTED	VENDOR:	STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES INC.
0 17 11 0 0 1		1 = 1 1 = 0 1 11	31AN1EL.U.U.SULINU 3ERVIUES INU.

Start Date:	03/14/2017	End Date:	04/30/2018	Number:	17-005-C1
Total Award:	218,224	FY Value:	160,000	PY Expends:	12,150



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.3824.01 ACTIVETRANS DATA PLANNING PROJECT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

The San Gabriel Valley Active Transportation Data Planning Project will address a major gap in the realm of active transportation planning in the San Gabriel Valley, the lack of localized bicycle and pedestrian planning data to inform effective project development, design and construction. The project will utilize manual bicycle and pedestrian counts, resident surveys, community street audits (walking and biking), and bicycle parking audits to gather data for streets with planned/proposed bike infrastructure and/or recently installed infrastructure (e.g., Rosemead Blvd. cycletrack, City of Temple City), needed to facilitate and measure the efficacy of future active transit investments.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Initiate Project	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2016	08/01/2016	Staff/Consultant	100
2	Collection of Data, Tool and Plan	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2016	06/30/2017	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Collect Data	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2016	06/30/2017	Staff/Consultant	100
4	Analyze Data, and Evaluation	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	04/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	30
5	Work on Active Transportation Planning Data Report and Outreach	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	04/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	25
6	Work on Fiscal Management	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2016	04/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Active Transportation Surveys	06/30/2018	
2	Safety summary by city.	06/30/2018	
3	Training materials.	06/30/2018	
4	Bicycle parking audit map.	06/30/2018	
5	Count data.	06/30/2018	
6	Preliminary/final report	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 77 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Completed 90% of counts.



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.3824.01 AC ⁻	CTIVETRANS	DATA PLAN	NNING PRO	JECT
-----------------------------	------------	-----------	-----------	------

5.3824.01	ACTIV	ETRAN	IS DAT	TA PLA	NNI	NG PR	OJECT									
Issues:																
Resolution:																
Comment: Project on se	chedule.															
MOU# M-00	3-16, Comm	unity Par	tners													
BUDGET	/ EXPENDI	TURES														
BUDGET	70,0	00														
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indired	ct Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub	Staff	Sul	o Cons	Othe	er	3rd Part	у	Local / Cash
0	0	0		0	0	0	61,971		0		0		0		0	8,029
FHWA	FTA	SPI	R	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	Sta	ate Oth	ner	Cash N	Match	3rc	d Party	L	ocal Other
0		0	0	61,971		0	0			0		0		0		8,029
EXPENDI																
Work Typ Consulta						Total	Q1 Actu				ctuals	Q:	3 Ac	tuals		Q4 Actuals
Consulta	TIL .					23,379	8,1	/ 1			5,208					
CONTRAC	CT STATUS	S (IF APF	PLICAE	BLE)												
STATUS:						VEND	OR:									
Start Date:				End Da	ate:				Nu	mbe	r:					
Total Awar	d:			FY Val	ue:				PY	Ехр	ends:					



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.3829.01

ACTIVE STREETS LA - PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE-FRIENDLY STREETS FOR SOUTH LOS ANGELES

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN PATCHAN

In partnership with LADOT, LACBC and TRUST South LA will utilize the proven Active Streets LA process to solicit community input and develop concept plans for bicycle and pedestrian safety improvements consistent with the City's 2010 Bicycle Plan and draft Mobility Plan 2035's neighborhood network.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed	
1	Project Management	07/01/2017 06/		06/30/2018 07/01/2017		Staff/Consultant	83	
2	Develop Toolkit and Outreach Guide	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	60	
3	Engage Public	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	83	
4	Evaluation and Data	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	83	

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Concept plans for bicycle and pedestrian safety improvements.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 77 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

No accomplishments this past quarter.

Issues:

Both LACBC and LADOT have experienced staff turnover that has delayed work.

Resolution:

LACBC and LADOT have hired staff to continue work this quarter.

Comment:

Consultant expenditures will appear in 3rd quarter.



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.3829.01 ACTIVE STREETS LA - PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE-FRIENDLY STREETS FOR SOUTH LOS ANGELES

DITIO	\cap ET	MIDITI	IDEC

BUDGET:	150,0	000											
Salaries	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Co	ons Oth	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash		
0	0	0	0		0	132,795	0		0	0		0	17,205
		1		1		I	1				1		
FHWA	FTA	SPF	R 53	804 F	ed Other	TDA	State Ot	her Ca	ish Match	3r	d Party	d Party Local Other	
0	0 0 0 132		32,795	0	0		0	0		0		17,205	

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

STATUS: CO	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	VENDOR: LOS ANGELES COUNTY BICYCLE COALITIO					
Start Date:	02/11/2016	End Date:	06/30/2018	M-002-16				
Total Award:	d: 403,400 FY Value:		149,541	PY Expends:	204,301			



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.3830.01 CUSTOMER BASED RIDESHARING AND INTERCONNECTIVITY STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

To develop a customer-focused, multi-modal effort to see San Bernardino County's mobility components as a more integrated, interconnected system and to improve the information disseminated about the system. The study will include an analysis of options for improved fare media compatibility across modes.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
2	Conduct Outreach.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	01/31/2018	Consultant	95
3	Identify Strategies to Promote Alternative Modes of Transportation.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	01/31/2018	Consultant	90
4	Development of an Action Plan for Improvements to Ridesharing and Transit Interconnectivity.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	02/28/2018	Consultant	50
5	Conduct Fiscal Management.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	04/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	85
6	Final Report and Action Plan	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	04/30/2018	Consultant	40

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Outreach Finding and Conclusions Technical Memorandum	06/30/2018	
2	Alternative Mode Strategies Technical Memorandum	06/30/2018	
3	Final Report and Action Plan	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 54 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

The consultant team delivered a draft strategies report in the 2ndt Quarter, and began working on the draft action plan.

Issues:

Resolution:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.3830.01 CUSTOMER BASED RIDESHARING AND INTERCONNECTIVITY STUDY

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES														
BUDGET: 106,000														
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Prir	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sul	b Cons	Other	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0		0	0	98,347	0		0		0	0	7,653
		1						T					l I	
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹ 5	304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Party	ı	Local Other
0	()	0	86,613		0	0		0	1	1,734	0		7,653

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	42,466		42,466		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)									
STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: HEATHER M VISSCHER DBA AMMA TRANS									
Start Date:	05/24/2016	End Date: 06/30/2018		Number:	16-013-C1				
Total Award: 378,040 FY Value:		FY Value:	135,058	PY Expends:	226,712				



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.3831.01 HUNTINGTON DRIVE SAFE STREETS CORRIDOR PLAN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: COURTNEY AGUIRRE

The objective of this project is to develop the Huntington Drive Safe Streets Corridor Plan.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Project Coordination	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	85
2	Collect and review existing data	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	90
3	Public participation and stakeholder outreach	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	70
4	Draft and Final Plan	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	60
5	Reporting and Invoicing Administration	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/03/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Public Outreach Report. Documents all public outreach related to the development of the plan.	06/30/2018	
3	Administrative Draft Plan. Draft plan that includes recommendations on policies/programs/projects to implement to improve the safety and efficiency of the corridor.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 70 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Consultant shared draft plan for review by project team. Consultant will incorporate all edits prior to the Community Advisory Group Meeting #3 (combined with the Traffic Advisory Commission meeting) scheduled for February 12, 2018.

Issues:

No issues to report.



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.3831.01 HUNTINGTON DRIVE SAFE STREETS CORRIDOR PLAN

Resolution:

No resolutions to report.

Comment:

				. — —	
DIID	GET /				
\mathbf{B}		$ \times$ \sim	-10111		

BUDGET:	12,91	19													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Prin	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sul	b Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
0	0	0	(0	0	11,437	0		0		0		0	1,482
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹ 5	304	Fed	l Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash I	Match	3rc	d Party	L	∟ocal Other
0	(0	0	11,437		0	0		0		0		0		1,482

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	4,319		4,319		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: (CONTRACT EXECUT	TED VE	NDOR: KOA COF	RPORATION	
Start Date:	03/23/2016	End Date:	03/23/2018	Number:	16-014-C1
Total Award:	142,919	FY Value:	36,053	PY Expends:	89,660



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.3832.01 LOS ANGELES RIVER BIKEWAY FEASIBILITY STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

To assess current conditions, conduct planning studies, and present the best options for extending the Bikeway through the city of Vernon

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct Project Planning and Coordination	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	06/06/2017	12/31/2018	Staff/Consultant	95
2	Involve Public Outreach and Participation	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/09/2017	12/31/2018	Staff/Consultant	95
3	Preparation of Feasibility Study	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	11/01/2017	10/01/2018	Staff/Consultant	90
4	Adoption of Feasibility Study	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/04/2018	12/31/2018	Staff/Consultant	90
5	Conduct Project Management and Administration	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	06/06/2017	12/31/2018	Staff/Consultant	95

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Opportunities and Constraints Analysis	06/30/2018	
2	Alternatives Analysis	06/30/2018	
3	Cost Estimate/Comparisons Analysis	06/30/2018	
4	Funding Plan	06/30/2018	
5	Recommendations and Implementation	06/30/2018	
6	Final Report	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 92 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Draft final reports complete.

Issues:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.3832.01 LOS ANGELES RIVER BIKEWAY FEASIBILITY STUDY

Resolution:

Comment:

Various reports compiled into Draft final report. Draft will be submitted to Vernon for approval.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET	: 120,0	000													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Prir	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sul	o Cons	Othe	r	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
0	0	0	0		0	0	120,000	0		0		0		0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5	304	Fed	l Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash I	Match	3rc	d Party	L	_ocal Other
0		0	0 1	06,236		0	0		0	1:	3,764		0		0

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Consultant	24,915	24,915			

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CO	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.						
Start Date:	08/10/2016	End Date:	01/31/2018	Number:	16-008-C1				
Total Award:	253,207	FY Value:	120,000	PY Expends:	89,318				



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.4424.01 I-105 CORRIDOR SUSTAINABILITY STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: DANIEL TRAN

This multi-year study will assess current and future performance along the I-105 corridor from a multi-modal perspective and will develop and integrate a series of sustainable strategies that will encompass Complete Streets concepts, Smart Mobility Framework (SMF), managed lanes, and operational strategies.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support, and administration	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Develop Stakeholder and Public Engagement Strategy.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Develop Evaluation Framework	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	100
4	Develop Current Conditions Assessment	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	10
5	Develop Future Baseline Conditions Assessment	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	5
6	Develop and Evaluate Improvement Scenarios	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	08/22/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	5

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Quarterly Reports and monthly meeting summaries	06/30/2018	
2	Technical Memorandum Defining the Study Area, framework for current and future baseline conditions.	06/30/2018	
3	Final Framework for Current and Future Corridor Condition Assessment	06/30/2018	
4	Stakeholder and Public Engagement Strategy Tech Memo	06/30/2018	
5	Final Report documenting current conditions assessment and existing deficiencies, and project purpose and need.	06/30/2018	
6	Final Report documenting future baseline conditions assessment and existing deficiencies.	06/30/2018	
7	Technical memo presenting compiled list of projects, additional proposed projects, proposed improvement scenarios, scenario evaluation framework, and scenario evaluation results.	06/30/2018	



PROGRESS

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.4424.01 I-105 CORRIDOR SUSTAINABILITY STUDY

PERCENT	AGE COMF	PLETED	: 30)		STA	TUS:	IN PROG	RESS			
Accomplishn												
oroject histor engagement framework, s	we held the ry, provided summary, a stakeholder e t Team (PDT	with a scl nd discus engagem	hedule and ssed upco ent strateg	d details ming ke ıy, and i	regarding y tasks. Th nitiated sta	their TAC p e consultar keholder in	articipationt complete	n , reviewed ed a study	d the stak area and	eholder evaluatio	on	
ssues:												
Resolution:												
100014110111												
_												
Comment:												
BUDGET	'EXPENDI	TURES										
BUDGET:	190,0	000										
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Pa	rty Loca Cas	
0	0	0	0		0 0	190,000	0	0	0		0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	R 530	04 F	ed Other	TDA	State Ot	her Cash	Match 3	rd Party	Local C	ther
0	(0 152	,000	0	0	38,000		0	0	0		0
EVDENIE II												
EXPENDI												
Work Typ					Total	Q1 Actua		Q2 Actuals	Q3 A	ctuals	Q4 Acti	Jals
Consulta	nt				66,079	14,0	45	52,034				



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.4424.01 I-105 CORRIDOR SUSTAINABILITY STUDY

CONTRACT ST	ATUS (IF APPLICAE	BLE)					
STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMATICS INC.							
Start Date:	07/10/2017	End Date:	12/31/2019	Number:	17-035-C1		
Total Award:	455,760	FY Value:	455,740	PY Expends:	0		



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.4425.01 CITY OF SANTA ANA ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLAN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN PATCHAN

The proposed plan will prioritize a bikeway network and pedestrian focus areas based on criteria (for example connectivity or safety). The plan would then analyze costs and alternatives of the top priority projects.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Project Management	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	02/14/2018	11/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	0
2	Data Collection and Analysis	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	03/14/2018	04/30/2018	Consultant	0
3	Community Outreach	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	02/01/2018	03/31/2018	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Documentation of pertinent information including photographs, mapping, schematics, field notes, and other required information	06/30/2018	
2	Memorandum Summarizing community feedback received and any photographs taken	06/30/2018	
3	Active transportation Feasibility and Implementation Plan.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Finalized consultant contract in November. NTP will be issued in 3rd quarter.

Issues:

Project must commence with internal kick-off meeting.

Resolution:

SCAG staff will collaborate with City staff to convene a stakeholder kick off meeting.

Comment:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.4425.01 CITY OF SANTA ANA ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLAN

BUDGET	/ EXPENDI	TURES													
BUDGET	: 450,0	000													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sul	b Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
0	0	0	C		0	0	398,385	0		0		0		0	51,615
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹ 5	304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3rc	d Party	L	_ocal Other
0		0	0 3	98,385		0	0		0		0		0		51,615

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)									
STATUS: VENDOR:									
Start Date:	End Date:	Number:							
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:							



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.4815.01 MONTCLAIR SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PLAN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

Develop a comprehensive Safe Routes to School Plan which will include Enforcement, Encouragement, Engineering, Education and Empowerment for City of Montclair. This culturally appropriate plan will be used in the development of community-wide education and infrastructure projects that will foster a livable and healthy city, which promotes health and social equity.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct community engagement meetings and activities	01/05/2018	12/30/2019	05/01/2018	12/30/2019	Consultant	0
2	Develop a SRTS plan	01/05/2018	09/30/2019	05/01/2018	12/30/2019	Consultant	0
3	Develop a final SRTS plan	09/30/2018	12/30/2019	05/01/2018	06/30/2019	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SRTS Plan	12/30/2019	

PROGRESS

I LIVOLIVIAGE COIVII LETED. • CIATOO. DELATED	PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	0	STATUS: DELAYED	
---	-----------------------	---	-----------------	--

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Haven't issued RFP

Resolution:

Developing RFP January 2018

Comment:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.4815.01 MONTCLAIR SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PLAN

BUDGET A	EXPENDI	TURES												
BUDGET:	207,5	557												
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Priı	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Su	b Cons	Othe	er 3rd Pa	rty	Local / Cash
0	0	0	С		0	0	201,909	0		0	5,0	00	648	0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	R 5	304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Party		Local Other
0	ı	0	0 1	83,750		0	0		0	2	3,159	648		0

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)									
STATUS: VENDOR:									
Start Date:	End Date:		Number:						
Total Award:	FY Value:		PY Expends:						



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.4816.01 FIRST-MILE LAST-MILE CONNECTIVITY STUDY FOR NAVAL BASE VENTURA COUNTY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MATTHEW GLEASON

Identify connectivity barriers to transit as well as recommend improvements in connectivity for multi-modal travel options in and around the Port Hueneme and Point Mugu military installations.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Collect data	02/01/2018	10/01/2019	05/31/2018	02/28/2019	Consultant	
2	Conduct public outreach	02/01/2018	10/01/2019	07/01/2018	01/22/2019	Consultant	
3	Develop recommendations	09/01/2018	06/30/2020	08/01/2018	06/30/2020	Consultant	
4	Implement Planning	10/01/2019	06/30/2020	01/16/2019	06/30/2020	Consultant	

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Existing conditions report	10/01/2019	
2	Outreach plan	10/01/2019	
3	Final report	06/30/2020	
4	Implementation plan	06/30/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 STATUS: DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Issues:

Revisions to the scope were necesary

Resolution:

Staff are working with the subrecipient to address these needs



BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

Benefits

91,450

Temps

Indirect

Print

Travel

Consult

Sub Staff

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

Sub Cons

Other

3rd Party

Local / Cash

145.4816.01 FIRST-MILE LAST-MILE CONNECTIVITY STUDY FOR NAVAL BASE VENTURA COUNTY

Comment:

BUDGET:

Salaries

0	0	0	0	0	0	88,000	()	0	3,05	54	396	0
		T	I	I		I	I		ı			I	
FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other		TDA	State	State Other		Match	3rd Party	Lo	cal Other
0	0	0	80,960	960 0		0		0	10,094		396		0
EXPENDI	EXPENDITURE												
Work Typ	Work Type					Q1 Actua	als Q2 A		Actuals Q3		3 Actuals		4 Actuals
											<u> </u>		-
CONTRAC	CT STATUS (IF APPLICA	ABLE)										
STATUS:				VE	ENDO	OR:							
Start Date:	Start Date: End					vate:			Number:				
Total Award	d:		FY Valu	ıe:			1	PY Exp	ends:				



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.4817.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS AND PRICING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ANNIE NAM

Develop an implementation plan for value pricing, including assessment of Mobility Pricing Pilot program.

STEF	PS						
No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
	Provide project management, support, and administration.	12/01/2017	06/30/2018	12/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	14
2	Conduct Mobility Pricing Pilot analysis and outreach.	12/01/2017	06/30/2018	12/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	0

PROI	DUCTS		
No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical issue papers, memorandums, and/or reports on analysis for a Mobility Pricing Pilot program.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

|--|

Accomplishments:
Staff initiated project.

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

Working with Caltrans to refine scope for issuance of RFP.



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.4817.01 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS AND PRICING

BUDGET	BUDGET / EXPENDITURES													
BUDGET:	BUDGET: 540,000													
Salaries	Salaries Benefits Temps Indirect Pr		Prir	nt Travel		Consult	Sub Staff	Sul	b Cons	Othe	er 3rd Pa	rty	Local / Cash	
0	0	0	C		0	0	502,145	0		0	30,2	84 7,5	571	0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹ 5	304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash Match		3rd Party	l	_ocal Other
0	0 0 432,000 0			0 100,429		0			0	7,571		0		

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STA	CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)											
STATUS: VENDOR:												
Start Date:	End Date:	Number:										
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:										



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.4818.01 WESTSIDE MOBILITY STUDY UPDATE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Provide a brief update on all transportation modes identified in the 2003 Westside Mobility Study including current conditions, completed and future projects, and new funding opportunities. Identify potential gaps in existing planning documents and studies within the Westside subregion. Develop multimodal solutions that address various transportation issues to enhance regional mobility, accessibility, and safety for all people to improve the quality of life in the Westside subregion.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate project Kick-off and stakeholder outreach	12/01/2017	06/30/2018			Staff/Consultant	0
2	Conduct research, and analysis to undergird policy recommendations	12/01/2017	06/30/2020			Consultant	0
3	Perform project management and report progress to Caltrans	12/01/2017	06/30/2020	12/01/2017	06/30/2020	Staff	15

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Project Delivery and Funding Strategy Memo	06/30/2020	
2	West Side Cities Council of Government Mobility Plan Final Report	06/30/2020	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 6 STATUS: DELAYED

Accomplishments:

This is a new project.

Issues:

Due to a pending milestone in a related Metro Measure M funded study, Westside Cities COG had chosen to delay the consultant procurement.

Resolution:

The milestone has been reached and WSSCOG is revisiting their grant Scope of Work. SCAG should have an RFP released by Q3 or Q4

Comment:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.4818.01 WESTSIDE MOBILITY STUDY UPDATE

BUDGET	BUDGET / EXPENDITURES												
BUDGET:	BUDGET: 424,711												
Salaries	Salaries Benefits Temps Indirect Pr		Prir	nt Travel		Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons		Othe	r 3rd Pai	rty Local /	
0	0	0	0		0		365,187	0		0	10,80	09 1,4	47,314
				1				I			1		I
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹ 5	304	Fed Other		TDA	State Otl	her	er Cash Match		3rd Party	Local Other
0		0	0 3	75,996		0	0		0		0	1,401	47,314

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)									
STATUS: VENDOR:									
Start Date:	End Date:	Number:							
Total Award: FY Value: PY Expends:									



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

145.4819.01

PATHS TO CLEAN VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY AND ALTERNATIVE FUELS IMPLEMENTATION IN SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ALISON LINDER

Convene public and private stakeholders to define steps that can be taken locally to support technologically feasible and cost-effective paths forward for reduction of GHGs and criteria pollutants. The specific focus of the strategies may be penetration of clean vehicle and fuels technologies.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management and fiscal management	12/01/2017	11/30/2019	03/01/2018	11/30/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
2	Conduct outreach to stakeholders including focus group and workshop	12/01/2017	04/01/2019	03/01/2018	04/01/2019	Staff/Consultant	0
3	Define Alternative Paths to Clean Vehicle and Fuels Implementation	02/01/2018	11/30/2018			Consultant	0
4	Identify Implementation barriers and strategies	09/01/2018	08/30/2019			Staff/Consultant	0
5	Prepare recommendations and final report	09/01/2019	11/01/2019			Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Copy of executed consultant contract, invoices and quarterly reports	11/30/2019	
2	Outreach Findings and Conclusions Tech Memo	03/31/2018	
3	Tech memo documenting analysis of alternative paths	09/30/2018	
4	Documentation of challenges and available actions to accelerate clean vehicle and fuel technologies	08/30/2019	
5	Final Report	11/01/2019	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 STATUS: DELAYED

Accomplishments:

Staff initiated project.



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

PATHS TO CLEAN VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY AND ALTERNATIVE FUELS

175.7013.01	
	IMPLEMENTATION IN SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

Issues:

Currently responding to Caltrans comments on grant initiation package.

Resolution:

RFP will be circulated pending final approval of grant package from Caltrans.

Comment:

Once package is approved, RFP will be circulated. Work will begin early 4th quarter.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET:	381,0	000									
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Par	ty Local / Cash
0	0	0	0		0 0	335,000	0	C	4,80	00 1,2	40,000
						I	I				·
FHWA	FTA	SPF	R 53	304 I	ed Other	TDA	State Ot	her Cash	Match	3rd Party	Local Other
0	(304	,800	0	0	0		0 ;	35,000	1,200	40,000

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)									
STATUS: VENDOR:									
Start Date:	End Date:		Number:						
Total Award:	FY Value:		PY Expends:						



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4093.01 INTEGRATED CO-BENEFITS/SPECIAL PROGRAMS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: SARAH JEPSON

Bring new voices to the table and promote cross-sectoral engagement on key planning/policy issues. Advance planning practices to reflect changing nature of society as a result of demographic and technological changes. Test new methods of engagement and dialogue to find solutions to challenging policy/planning issues. Attract new partners and resources to promote RTP/SCS implementation

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop and hold workshops on the implications and benefits of coordinated land-use and transportation planning for a wide-range of sustainability issueswater, energy, public health, waste, and resiliency—in order to promote implementation of the RTP/SCS. Explore new forms of engagement beyond "traditional" workshops including mobile workshops/demonstration projects and other strategies enabled by technology including competitions/challenges, hackathons, etc	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	85
2	Leverage workshops to develop partnerships and coordinated projects with water, public health, and other agencies to advance common objectives. Example: Green Streets, Active Transportation, Clean-Energy Vehicles, etc	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/09/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	85

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Workshop or Forum (1).	06/30/2018	
2	Policy Committee Reports	06/30/2018	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4093.01 INTEGRATED CO-BENEFITS/SPECIAL PROGRAMS

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 85 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG has focused its efforts for this project in FY 18 on ways in which data and data sharing can support greater integration and cross-sectoral engagement to advance planning practices and to facilitate new methods of engagement and dialogue.

Staff convened an adhoc committee to specifically address how SCAG can provide greater leadership in the area of Open Data, Big Data and Smart Connected Communities to enhance integrated regional and local planning. The committee included representatives from public and private sectors and academia. It resulted in SCAG's Regional Council adopting a "Future Communities Initiative" including a several new projects that have been programmed into the OWP with SB 1 resources.

The workshop planned as part of this effort will also focus on SCAG's Future Communities Initiative to build support for the program and explore ways in which data sharing can enhance and facilitate innovation in local and regional planning.

Issues:

The FY 18 workshop will be held in May in conjunction with the General Assembly. Planning work will increase in the second quarter, but has not been a priority this quarter due to the scheduling of the event at the end of the fiscal year.

Resolution:

A date has been established for the event which will allow planning to begin this quarter.

Comment:

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET	123,0	96													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indir	rect Pi	int	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub C	Cons	Other	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash	
32,689	25,095	0	51	,724	0	0	0	0		0	(0 14,1	88		0
		<u> </u>			1			T				1			
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fe	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her C	Cash M	atch	3rd Party	L	ocal Othe	r
109.507		0	0	C		0	0		0		0	14.188			0



EXPENDITURE

Total Award:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

PY Expends:

150.4093.01 INTEGRATED CO-BENEFITS/SPECIAL PROGRAMS

FY Value:

Work Type		Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals				
Staff		143,152	97,599	45,553						
CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)										
STATUS: VENDOR:										
Start Date:		End Date:		Number:						



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4093.02 HQTA/SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: GRIEG ASHER

The SCAG region, home to about 18.3 million people in 2012, currently features 5.9 million households and 7.4 million jobs. By 2040, the 2016 RTP/SCS projects that these figures will increase by 3.8 million people, with nearly 1.5 million more homes and 2.4 million more jobs. The 2016 RTP/SCS projects and anticipates an overall land use pattern that reinforces the trend of focusing new housing and employment in the region's High Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs). Consensus will need to be reached to ensure these patterns can be achieved, will reinforce VMT and GHG reductions, and will support transit oriented development. A pilot project approach will be developed to identify and analyze issues that relate to integration of regional transportation and community goals and objectives in land use to better determine context-sensitive approaches for supporting growth in HQTAs in a variety of regional settings.

High-Quality Transit Areas (HQTAs) are generally walkable transit villages or corridors, consistent with the 2016 RTP/SCS and are within one half-mile of a well-serviced transit stop or a transit corridor with 15-minute or less service frequency during peak commute hours.

An HQTA is based on the language in SB 375 which defines:

- Major Transit Stop A site containing an existing rail transit station, a ferry terminal served by either a bus or rail transit service, or the intersection of two or more major bus routes with a frequency of service interval of 15 minutes or less during the morning and afternoon peak commute periods (CA Public Resource Code Section 21064.3).
- HQTC High-Quality Transit Corridor A corridor with fixed route bus service with service intervals no longer than 15 minutes during peak commute hours.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate working group to identify candidate HQTAs	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Provide technical assistance as needed to member jurisdictions on HQTA policies and programs.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Outreach records as applicable (e.g. agenda and materials)	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

First City workshop was held in Riverside



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4093.02 HQTA/SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES INITIATIVE

10	201	10	٥.
-13	551	лe	ა.

Work well under way

Resolution:

Work well under way

Comment:

Work well under way

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

228 783

Salaries Benefits Temps Indirect Print Travel Consult Sub Staff Sub Cons Other 3rd Party Local /	BUDG	EI. 220,	700										
Cash	Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local / Cash	
20,820 15,983 0 32,944 0 0 150,000 0 0 9,036	20,82	15,983	0	32,944	0	0	150,000	0	0	0	9,036	()

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
69,747	132,795	0	0	0	17,205	0	0	9,036	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	19,245	19,168	77		
Consultant	52,076	20,465	31,611		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: GRUEN ASSOCIATES

Start Date:	06/14/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-024-C1
Total Award:	261,898	FY Value:	150,000	PY Expends:	5,149



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4094.02 GREENHOUSE GAS REDUCTION FUND (GGRF) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JASON GREENSPAN

Help ensure state greenhouse gas reduction fund monies are available to Southern California region jurisdictions and stakeholders, and that funded projects support goals of the RTP/SCS as well as state and federal transportation planning priorities. Support member cities and disadvantaged communities, in their efforts to mitigate climate change through the use of Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund Monies for integrated transportation and land use projects. Participate in proposal review in collaboration with state agencies.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Assist in the consultation phase of project development	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/18/2017	01/31/2018	Staff	75
2	Engage stakeholders to ensure competiveness of projects	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/02/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	20
3	Coordinate GGRF applications of member cities.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/02/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	25
4	Develop support letter and other materials where appropriate	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
5	Participate in proposal review in collaboration with state agencies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/15/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Support letters for member cities submitting GGRF grant/loan applications	06/30/2018	
2	Records	06/30/2018	
3	Report summarizing applications of all member cities that applied for GGRF monies and their status.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 39 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Consulted with potential applicants after the release of the Notice of Funding for the Affordable Housing Sustainable Communities Program to determine readiness. Provided application assistance to developers, and began project mapping assistance and preparation of MPO consistency letters.

Issues:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4094.02 GREENHOUSE GAS REDUCTION FUND (GGRF) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Resolution:

N/A

Comment:

Steps 1, 2, and 3 will be changed to "Staff/Consultant" Work Type in Amendment 3. Consultant expenditures will show in 3rd quarter.

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET	371,2	268													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ct Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
77,399	59,418	0	122,4	169	0	3,000	75,000	0		0		0	33,9	82	0
					I			1	1		ı				
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹	5304	Fed	Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3r	d Party	L	ocal Other
262,288	66,397	7	0	0		0	8,603		0		0		33,982		0

			RF

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	127,818	68,820	58,998		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CO	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	VENDOR: ESTOLANO LESAR PEREZ ADVISORS, LLC							
Start Date:	11/13/2015	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	16-010A					
Total Award: 378,405 FY		FY Value:	75,000	PY Expends:	0					



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4095.01 RTP/SCS PERFORMANCE MONITORING

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: PING CHANG

Development of a robust program for on-going monitoring of the implementation of regional Sustainable Communities Strategy. Development of pilot applications of monitoring tools. Support for the Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMS) Program in coordination with Caltrans.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop a comprehensive regional performance monitoring framework and system	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
2	Pilot applications of CALOTS for regional performance monitoring	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Continue to enhance the CALOTS tool for regional performance monitoring	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50
4	Maintain the CALOTS database	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50
5	Monitor and participate in MAP-21 performance measures rule-making and implementation	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
6	Monitor implementation of the Sustainable Communities Strategies	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
7	Coordinate the HPMS data collection effort from local jurisdictions through distribution of data files, providing guidance and technical assistance as needed	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
8	Coordinate with Caltrans in providing guidance to local jurisdictions in support of the annual HPMS data collection effort.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
9	Review and evaluate the Transportation Corridor Agency (TCA) and Orange County Transportation Agency (OCTA) Average Vehicle Occupancy (AVO) Program Monitoring Reports	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4095.01 RTP/SCS PERFORMANCE MONITORING

PRO	DUCTS		
No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Consultant reports related to comprehensive monitoring framework and system	06/30/2018	
2	Summary of the jurisdictional HPMS guidance process.	06/30/2018	
3	Summary of the HPMS data collection	06/30/2018	
4	TCA and OCTA AVO Program Monitoring reports	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Consultant expenditures will show 3rd quarter.

Initiated coordination with Caltrans on planning for annual HPMS Workshop for local stakeholders and on the HPMS data collection process. Continued collaboration with other SCAG departments on development of a comprehensive regional performance monitoring program in support of the 2016 RTP/SCS. Continued development of an 'Existing Conditions' dataset and report to identify baseline conditions in the SCAG region in specific performance categories reflective of the goals and objectives of the 2016 RTP/SCS as a reference for future comparison and analysis. Participated in the initial identification of Goals and Objectives to support development of the 2020 RTP/SCS.

Issues:			
Resolution:			
Comment:			



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4095.01 RTP/SCS PERFORMANCE MONITORING

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

BUDGET: 774,358

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash	
166,298	127,665	0	263,	134	0	4,500	140,000	0		0		0	72,7	61	()
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fed	l Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3rd	d Party	Lo	ocal Other	
561,597	123,942	2	0	0		0	16,058		0		0		72,761		(,

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	160,621	41,469	119,152		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: KTU&A

Start Date:	10/16/2017	End Date:	10/16/2018	Number:	18-001-B54
Total Award:	99,861	FY Value:	226	PY Expends:	0



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4095.02 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS/TECHNOLOGY STUDY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Determine transportation technology penetration in the region and/or technology, i.e. ridesharing, carsharing modeling assumptions and methodology

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage consultant	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	55
3	Develop modeling assumptions and methodology	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	45
4	Coordinate with other MPOs on comparable assumptions and methodologies	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Status report on methodology development and deployment	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

In FY2017 SCAG executed a Cooperative Agreement with MTC, SANDAG, and SACOC to pursue a multi-year agreement (Future Mobility Research Program) to pursue research into the impacts of future mobility innovations on our land use and transportation systems. SCAG identified \$50,000 of its committed \$75,000 portion of the multi-year agreement, and dedicated it to a consultant contract administered by MTC, but project managed by SCAG and SANDAG staff respectively.

In Q2 FY18, staff from the three MPOs met in San Diego with the consultant team for a two day Modeling Summit. Key staff discussed challenges and opportunities for off-model GHG reduction calculators for various new mobility strategies. By December the consultant had produced a meeting summary and a schedule for circulating draft off-model GHG reduction calculators.

-1	22	II C	S.

Resolution:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4095.02 MOBILITY INNOVATIONS/TECHNOLOGY STUDY

Comment:

BUDGET	/ EXPENDI	TURES													
BUDGET:	BUDGET: 78,641														
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Prin	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	o Cons	Othe	er 3rd Pa	irty	Local / Cash	
23,475	18,021	0	37,145		0	0	0	0		0		0	0		0
		1	1					1	1		1		1		
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹ 5	304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Oth	her	Cash N	Match	3rd Party		Local Othe	er
0	(0	0	0		0	78,641		0		0	0			0

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	30,356	12,397	17,959		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)										
STATUS: VENDOR:										
Start Date:	End Date:	Number:								
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:								



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4095.03 SCAG REGIONAL ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DATA PARTNERSHIP PLATFORM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

This task supports expanding performance monitoring and modeling efforts by active transportation geodata integration and Phase 3 of the Bicycle Database Clearinghouse in collaboration with cities, counties, subregions and state partners.

This task anticipates further steps and products in future years

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach activities to the CTCs and local jurisdictions to collect input into the development of tools used for bicycle and pedestrian data collection	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	25
3	Develop Sidewalk Inventory Methodology to help local jurisdictions and CTCs to develop pedestrian networks that can inform the development of SCAG modeling processes	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	75
4	Integrate bicycle network geodata with SCAG Street Network geodata to inform modeling outcomes and provide data to local jurisdictions	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	80
5	Work with modeling department to calibrate and validate SCAG AT models with the latest data, conduct peer reviews, and implement the models.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	25

PRODUCTS

No	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
2	Automated Counter Interface and API Progress Report	06/30/2018	
3	Updated Active Transportation Street Network Geodata	06/30/2018	



PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:

PROGRESS

12,578

FHWA

43,136

9,656

FTA

53,118

0

SPR

0

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

IN PROGRESS

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

STATUS:

150.4095.03 SCAG REGIONAL ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DATA PARTNERSHIP PLATFORM

52

19,902

5304

0

Accomplishr	nents:										
User interfaction visualization completed.		•		•							
Support for	Support for San Bernardino Sidewalk inventory provided. Ongoing participation to follow after project is launched.										
Regional Bill basis. Additi	keway Shape onal edits to							data to upd	ated on a	an ongoing	
SOW for C-I	PHAM upgra	des comp	oleted. RF	P forthcon	ning.						
Issues:											
Resolution:											
Comment:											
RUDGET	/ EXPENDI	THES									
BUDGET	: 108,	725									
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Party	Local /

1,000

0

Fed Other

60,000

TDA

6,882

0

State Other

0

0

Cash Match

0

5,589

3rd Party

5,589

0

0

Local Other



EXPENDITURE

Start Date:

Total Award:

05/03/2016

410,733

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

Number:

PY Expends:

150.4095.03 SCAG REGIONAL ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION DATA PARTNERSHIP PLATFORM

Work Type		Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals						
Staff		21,704	10,937	10,767								
Consultant		59,549)	59,549								
CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)												
STATUS: CO	ONTRACT EXECUTE	D VEI	NDOR: AGREE	EYA SOLUTIONS	S, INC.							
Start Date:	06/03/2014	End Date:	03/03/2018	Number:	14-021	-C2						
Total Award:	387,557	FY Value:	20,000	PY Expends:	18,780)						
STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: CAMBRIDGE SYSTEMATICS INC.												

05/03/2018

42,318

End Date:

FY Value:

15-031-C1

280,044



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4096.01 RTP/SCS LAND USE POLICY AND PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

This task will facilitate the implementation of the 2016 RTP/SCS land use and transportation policies. Work will focus on collaboration among staff, consultant teams, other agencies and local governments to:

- Comply with state planning mandates, particularly coordinating regional and local transportation planning with state housing law;
- Develop coordinated transportation and land use plans, policies and projects for the 2016 RTP/SCS and that are consistent with, Caltrans' Smart Mobility Framework and Complete Streets program (Deputy Directive 64-R1) and FHWA Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs) as well as other federal, state and regional transportation plans and policies;
- Promote compact, walkable, and transit-oriented development patterns where feasible. This has been shown to be an effective strategy in reducing vehicle miles traveled and greenhouse gas emissions in the long-tern. This also focuses on collaboration amongst agencies and plans to a greater degree.
- Complete policy analysis and scenario planning for the 2016 RTP/SCS. Coordination tasks include:
- Conduct training for SCAG staff on use of Scenario Planning Model (Consultant)
- Deployment of Scenario Planning Model (Consultant)
- Participating in the outreach portion of 2016 RTP/SCS development

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Coordinate with other departments within SCAG on the various components of 2016 RTP/SCS development	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	55
2	Outreach to potential partners via Regional Affairs Department to local jurisdictions to identify jurisdictions that desire to implement RTP/SCS	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	35

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Local jurisdictions information for those interested in RTP/SCS implementation	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 49 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

This is a new project. Staff have begun working together through the recurring 2020 RTP/SCS working group meetings. In addition, staff have begun to reach out to local jurisdictions through the SPG program to fund projects that implement specific land use strategies.



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

4 = 0 4 0 0 0 0 4	DED COOL AND HOE DOLL	
160 ANOG N1		
150.4096.01	RIF/303 LAND USE FULL	CY AND PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

	CAG has ir	nterdepartme						ork on 2020							
ls	Issues:														
Re	Resolution:														
Co	Comment:														
E	BUDGET	/ EXPENDI													
	BUDGET:	290,	182												
	Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Prir	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub S	Staff	Sub Cons	Othe	r 3	rd Party	Local /
															Cash
	78,244	60,067	0	123,806	5	0		0		0 0			0	28,065	0
			1	<u> </u>			I	1	1	ı	1				I
	FHWA	FTA	SPI	R 5	304	Fed	d Other	TDA	Stat	e Othe	r Cash I	Match	3rd P	artv	Local Other
\vdash															
	216,616		0	0	0		0	45,501			0	0	2	8,065	0
E	EXPENDI	TURE													
	Work Typ	е					Total	Q1 Actu	als	Q2	Actuals	Q3	3 Actua	als	Q4 Actuals
	Staff					8	34,980	31,1	66		53,814				
L															
(CONTRAC	CT STATUS	(IF APF	PLICABL	E)										
	STATUS:						VEND	OR:							
	Otant Data				F D	4				None	L				
	Start Date:				End Da	te: 				Num	ber:				
	Total Award	d:			FY Valu	ie:				PY E	xpends:				
_															



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: JOHN CHO

Prepare the preliminary integrated growth forecast with input from local jurisdictions for 2020 RTP/SCS. Conduct historical and base year socioeconomic data and trend analysis. Conduct advanced study on urban and regional issues important to growth planning for the 2020 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Evaluate, update and improve regional growth estimation/forecasting assumptions and methodologies that will be used in the RTP/SCS development and modeling process.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Research, evaluate, update and improve regional growth forecasting models.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Collect and analyze new and existing socio-economic data including vital statistics, migration, household formation, housing, employment, etc. from diverse private and public sources.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
4	Update estimates and forecasts of population and employment by detailed characteristics at the county level.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
5	Conduct advanced research and analysis of the current and emerging urban and transportation issues and to seek policy options for 2020 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
6	Conduct research on local economic development strategies, including consultation with impacted stakeholders.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS

PRO	DUCTS		
No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Preliminary socio-economic and other data sets necessary for 2020 RTP/SCS Growth Forecast	06/30/2018	
2	Technical reports on various elements of preliminary growth forecasting assumptions and methodology for 2020 RTP/SCS Growth Forecast	06/30/2018	
3	Research reports on the regional forecasting and modeling practice, and the current and emerging urban and transportation issues	06/30/2018	
4	Report on Local Economic Development Strategies and Outreach	06/30/2018	

PR			

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	50	STATUS:	IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Collected population/employment/household data to produce growth forecast

Produced 2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS) Growth Forecast Development and Draft Preliminary Ranges of Regional and County Growth Projections.

Presented 2020 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS) Growth Forecast at

ly Policy Committee meeting	
anaged a project "Technical support to update regional growth forecast"	
eld trainings for demographic cohort component model CAG has continued working with our consultant, Kosmont Companies, to complete pilot analyses and engage the stakeholders for potential future EIFD and CRIA projects. SCAG also provided technical assistance and person information sessions to the High Desert Corridor JPA, City of Santa Ana, and City of Los Angeles buncilmember Buscaino.	е
sues:	
esolution:	
omment:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4096.02 REGIONAL GROWTH AND POLICY ANALYSIS

BUDGET	/ EXPENDIT	URES													
BUDGET:	856,4	.99													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Prir	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sul	b Cons	Othe	er :	3rd Parl	-	cal / ash
124,290	95,416	36,000	228,889	5	5,000	7,500	295,000	0		0		0	64,40	04	0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹ 5	304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Oth	her	Cash I	Match	3rd I	Party	Local	Other
497,095	261,163	3	0	0		0	33,837		0		0		64,404		0

EX	P	FI	N		П	П	R	F
-		_	ıv	\boldsymbol{L}		u	1 /	_

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	200,593	59,234	141,359		
Consultant	7,993	7,993			

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CO	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	NDOR: CENTER	FOR CONTINUING	STUDY OF CAL
Start Date:	05/03/2017	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	17-033-C1
Total Award:	50,037	FY Value:	35,037	PY Expends:	15,000

STATUS: (CONTRACT EXECUT	TED VE	NDOR: KOSMON	IT COMPANIES	
Start Date:	01/05/2017	End Date:	12/31/2020	Number:	17-002-C8
Total Award:	101,738	FY Value:	46,538	PY Expends:	29,391



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4096.03 GROWTH FORECASTING - DEVELOPMENT, OUTREACH, AND COLLABORATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: YING ZHOU

To develop base year socioeconomic estimates and growth projections for the 2020 RTP/SCS; coordinate with local jurisdictions and subregional agencies to build consensus on socioeconomic and land use growth forecasts; conduct Scenario Planning analysis and develop technical methodologies for SCAG's planning programs; produce socioeconomic data for SCAG's various transportation model runs; and provide data services to SCAG partners, stakeholders, and local jurisdictions for various planning activities.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Evaluate and update county, jurisdictional, and small area growth allocation assumptions and methodologies; Analyze base year socioeconomic data sources and build a solid base year estimate for the 2020 RTP/SCS growth forecast.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Develop socioeconomic growth forecasts for population, household, and employment with their characteristics at various geographic levels including county, subregion, jurisdiction and TAZ level.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	10
3	Conduct subregional workshops, public outreach, and one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions to confirm the accuracy of small area socioeconomic and land use data; and Support services to jurisdictions in the application of the Scenario Planning Model.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	60
4	Perform advanced research and analysis of current and emerging land use and transportation issues which influence transportation planning and policy making.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	20

PRODUCTS

No	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Draft 2016 RTP/SCS growth forecast including estimates and projections for population, households and employment.	06/30/2018	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4096.03 GROWTH FORECASTING - DEVELOPMENT, OUTREACH, AND COLLABORATION

	AGE COMPL	ETED	:	47			STA	ΓUS:	IN PROG	RESS			
ccomplishm	nents:												
	raft city/tier2 le	evel 20	20RTP/	SCS gro	owth f	orecast	for populati	on, house	hold, and	employm	ent!!!		
his forecast	was sent to a	all jurisd	lictions f	for the lo	ocal in	nput prod	cess.						
sues:													
esolution:													
omment:													
	EXPENDIT												
BUDGET:	860,26)2							<u> </u>				
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirec	t Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	3rd Pa	rty	Local / Cash
	101.001	40.000	356,18	80	0	7,500	_	0			00.4	672	
214,919	164,991	18,000	,			7,500	0	U	'	O	0 98,6	012	
214,919	164,991	18,000				7,500	0			0	98,0		
214,919 FHWA	164,991 FTA	SPF		5304		Other	TDA	State Ot			3rd Party		_ocal Othe
				5304									_ocal Other
FHWA 761,590	FTA 0		₹			Other	TDA		her Cash	Match	3rd Party		_ocal Othe
FHWA 761,590 EXPENDIT	FTA 0		₹		Fed	Other 0	TDA 0	State Ot	her Cash	Match	3rd Party	I	_ocal Other
FHWA 761,590 EXPENDIT	FTA 0		₹		Fed	Other 0	TDA 0	State Ot	her Cash 0	Match 0	3rd Party	I	_ocal Other
FHWA 761,590 EXPENDIT	FTA 0		₹		Fed	Other 0	TDA 0	State Ot	her Cash	Match 0	3rd Party 98,672	I	
FHWA 761,590 EXPENDIT Work Type Staff	FTA 0	SPF	0	0	Fed	Other 0	TDA 0	State Ot	her Cash 0	Match 0	3rd Party 98,672	I	
FHWA 761,590 EXPENDIT Work Type Staff CONTRAC	FTA 0	SPF	0	0	Fed 538	Other 0	TDA 0 Q1 Actua 280,32	State Ot	her Cash 0	Match 0	3rd Party 98,672	I	
FHWA 761,590 EXPENDIT Work Type Staff	FTA 0	SPF	0	0	Fed 538	Other 0 Total 8,575	TDA 0 Q1 Actua 280,32	State Ot	her Cash 0	Match 0	3rd Party 98,672	I	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4096.04 OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL COLLABORATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: KIMBERLY CLARK

Supporting outreach to local jurisdictions including SPM training, local input process, one-on-one meeting and so on.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop outreach plan and 4-year RTP/SCS development schedule including SPM training, local input process, subregional SCS delegation, and one-on-one meetings with local jurisdictions.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	11/30/2018	Staff	99
2	Communicate with local jurisdictions and stakeholders to confirm and rearrange outreach plan.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	75
3	Implement the developed outreach plan and develop a log of the outreach.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/02/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
4	Work with County Transportation Commissions, subregions, and other stakeholders to develop the 2020 RTP/SCS subregional SCS framework & guidelines.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	12/31/2017	Staff	99

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Summary of outreach to local jurisdictions to begin the Local Input Process for the 2020 RTP/SCS, including discussions on one-on-one meetings, and SPM trainings - including dates, comments, and follow up.	06/30/2018	
2	Four year schedule of development for the 2020 RTP/SCS	06/30/2018	
3	Finalized 2020 RTP/SCS subregional SCS framework & guidelines.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 74 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SCAG has initiated the first phase of the Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process, which entails technical consultation on the methods for refining data and engaging with local jurisdictions to collect input on SCAG's base



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL COLLABORATION 150.4096.04

data for the 2020 RTP/SCS and RHNA. Phase 2 (One-on-One Outreach and Local Input on Planned Growth) kicked off with a Toolbox Tuesday training session on October 31, 2017 that reviewed the basics of the Bottom-Up Local Input and Envisioning Process and provided an overview of the software that allows jurisdictions to make edits directly to SCAG's most important datasets - the Scenario Planning Model Data Management Site (SPM-DM). This session was accessible via webinar and from SCAG's regional video conferencing sites, and has been posted to SCAG's 2020 RTP/SCS website (http://sustain.scag.ca.gov/Pages/Online-Training-Materials.aspx). In total, there were over 150 people who participated in person, at our video conferencing sites, or through webinar - with attendees representing 79 different local jurisdictions, 9 partner organizations, and 8 private sector planning firms. Also during the months of October and November, SCAG conducted 14 trainings on the SPM-DM for staff from local jurisdictions. These trainings were hosted at 7 different locations throughout the region, and were attended by over 80 people. In November, SCAG sent out a letter requesting participation in this effort to all of the region's city managers (or county administrator), community development directors (or planning directors, as appropriate). Included in the transmission was a detailed work plan with instructions on how to access SCAG's datasets and provide input. Moving forward, SCAG staff will be requesting one-on-one meetings with each jurisdiction's community development director or planning director to review local data and answer questions on this process in person starting in November 2017 and continuing through June 2018.

Issues:			
Resolution:			
Comment:			

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

623.254

BUDGET: Salaries Benefits Indirect Print Travel Sub Staff Sub Cons Other 3rd Party Temps Consult Local / Cash 157,244 120,715 0 248,808 0 25,000 0 0 0 0 71,487 0

FHWA	FTA	SPR	5304	Fed Other	TDA	State Other	Cash Match	3rd Party	Local Other
551,766	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	71,487	0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	166,177	84,005	82,172		



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4096.04 OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL COLLABORATION

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)								
STATUS:	VE	NDOR:						
Start Date:	End Date:		Number:					
Total Award:	FY Value:		PY Expends:					



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4096.05 AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND DISPLACEMENT ANALYSIS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MAAYN JOHNSON

Work with local jurisdictions and partner agencies to assess and identify the region's inventory of affordable housing units. Analyze trends related to the supply of affordable housing, and specifically examine trends in areas that are vulnerable to displacement resulting from gentrification and/or transportation investments.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Survey local jurisdictions and partner agencies (e.g., US Dept of Housing and Urban Development, Local Housing Authorities, California Department of Housing and Community Development, etc.) to establish a regional inventory of affordable housing units.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	70
2	Analyze regional trends related to the supply of affordable housing units.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	90
3	Examine trends in areas that are vulnerable to displacement resulting from gentrification and/or transportation investments.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	35

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Data related to regional housing trends.	06/30/2018	
2	Meeting materials that are used to communicate with local jurisdictions and stakeholders. Meeting notes that includes dates, agenda, and comments.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 72 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Staff has monitored housing affordability trends and updated analysis based on 2016 trends. Staff has also included survey question on housing building activity as part of the upcoming RTP/SCS local input survey. Staff has begun distributing the local input survey, which includes questions on housing building activity. SCAG staff has also begun analyzing data related to permit activity by income category reported by jurisdictions to the California Department of Housing and Community Development.



Issues:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4096.05	AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND DISPLACEMENT ANALYSIS	

Resolution:	Resolution:															
Comment:																
BUDGET	/ EXPENDI	TURES														
BUDGET	387,	166														
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect Pr	int	Travel		Consult	Sub Sta	aff Su	ıb Cons	Othe	er	3rd Pa	arty	Local / Cash
102,316	78,547	0	161,8	895	0		0	0		0	0		0	44,	408	0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fee	d Other		TDA	State	State Other Cash		Match 3rd		d Party		Local Other
342,758		0	0	0			0	0		0		0 44		44,408		0
EXPENDI	TURE															
Work Typ	е					Total		Q1 Actua	als	Q2 <i>A</i>	Actuals	Q	3 A	ctuals	Q4 Actuals	
Staff					10	7,188		57,1	78		50,010					
CONTRAC	CT STATUS	(IF APF	PLICA	BLE)												
STATUS:		`		,		VEND	C	R:								
Start Date:				End D	ate:					Numbe	er:					
Total Awar	d:			FY Val	ue:					PY Ex	pends:					
				<u> </u>												



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Primary objective is collaborative assistance to member local governments and communities for coordinating sustainable transportation, land use and regional policies and issues in local planning. The task will implement the SCAG Sustainability Planning Grant program to support and implement the policies of the 2016 RTP/SCS. Work will also be consistent with Caltrans' Smart Mobility Framework and Complete Streets program (Deputy Directive 64-R1) and FHWA Planning Emphasis Areas (PEAs.) Emphases will include local and regional planning for greenhouse gas reductions, locally-applied "Green Region Initiative" strategies, public health impacts related to transportation activities and assistance in General Plan updates. Local-regional partnerships that integrate land use planning and transportation investment decision-making are critical to improving mobility, accessibility and air-quality in Southern California. Sustainability Planning Grant projects focused on key opportunity sites as identified in the RTP/SCS, will provide assistance to local jurisdictions for comprehensive planning solutions such as context-sensitive design, multi-modal transportation planning, infill and transit-oriented development projects community outreach and consensus building, fiscal and economic impact analysis, green house gas (GHG) reduction standards, innovative financing and public private partnerships.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Conduct outreach and develop partnerships for Sustainability Planning Grant projects and other technical assistance.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Complete local Sustainability Planning Grant projects that showcase the local and regional benefits of sustainable planning and support the 2016 RTP/SCS and other regional policies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	25
3	Manage and coordinate consultant work including preparation of scope of work monitoring project budget and schedule	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	15

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated program website(s), presentations and other documentation of outreach activities	06/30/2018	
2	Project materials for Sustainability Planning Grant projects.	06/30/2018	



PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:

PROGRESS

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

IN PROGRESS

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

STATUS:

150.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM

30

Accomplishn	nents:														
November 1	6CAG receive 8, 2016 deadl ly \$11.7 millio	line. The	Regiona	-					•			-			
	ed Active Tra		-									ed 6			
ssues:															
Resolution:															
Comment:															
DUDCET	/ EVDENDIT	TUDES													
BUDGET	1,698														
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Su	b Cons	Other	3rd Pa	ırty	Local / Cash	
133,957	102,838	0	211,962		0	0	1,250,000	0		0		0	0	Odon	0
				1			<u> </u>		1						_
FHWA	FTA	SPF	5	304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State O	ther	Cash I	Match	3rd Party	ı	_ocal Othe	r
0	885,300		0	0	0		813,457		0		0	0			0
EXPENDI	TURE														
Work Typ						Total	Q1 Actua	ıls	Q2 A	ctuals	Q3	Actuals		Q4 Actuals	
Staff					20										_
					20	1,834	86,04	15	11	15,789					
Consulta	nt				20	226	86,04	15	11	226					_



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

50.4590.01 l	0.4590.01 INTEGRATED SUSTAINABILITY PROGRAM											
CONTRACT ST	TATUS (IF APPLICAE	BLE)										
STATUS: C	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	NDOR: KOA COF	RPORATION								
Start Date:	08/21/2017	End Date:	02/28/2019	Number:	18-001-B46							
Total Award:	153,667	FY Value:	110,000	PY Expends:	0							
STATUS: C	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	NDOR: KOA COF	RPORATION								
Start Date:	08/21/2017	End Date:	03/31/2019	Number:	18-001-B51							
Total Award:	191,396	FY Value:	150,000	PY Expends:	0							
STATUS: CONTRACT EXECUTED VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.												
Start Date:	09/11/2017	End Date:	09/30/2018	Number:	18-001-B44							
Total Award:	91,728	FY Value:	89,728	PY Expends:	0							
STATUS: C	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	NDOR: KTU&A									
Start Date:	10/16/2017	End Date:	10/16/2018	Number:	18-001-B54							
Total Award:	99,861	FY Value:	80,000	PY Expends:	0							
STATUS: C	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	NDOR: ALTA PLA	NNING + DESIGN, I	NC.							
Start Date:	09/28/2017	End Date:	10/31/2018	Number:	18-001-B53							
Total Award:	99,105	FY Value:	78,000	PY Expends:	0							



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

225.1641.04

ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) PROGRAM (MULTI-UNIT DWELLING (MUD) PLUG-IN ELECTRIC VEHICLE (PEV) READINESS STRATEGIES

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Facilitate implementation of sub-regional Multi-Unit Dwelling (MUD) Plug-In Electric Vehicle (PEV) Readiness Strategies for the SCAG region.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop regional EV readiness program with subregional focus studies.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	12/31/2017	Staff/Consultant	75

PRODUCTS

No	. Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	EV Readiness Subregional Plans	06/30/2018	11/30/2017

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 75 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

This activity will leverage SCAG's strength as an MPO with direct land use and transportation system expertise with CEC's implementation focus. Task 1 (Task 2.1 in the scope) of this activity will fund a much needed update of the regional database and atlas of station and PEV vehicle market penetration.

In September, SCAG staff submitted draft final deliverables to CEC contract managers to review. Staff have not received final approval from CEC contract managers. Staff will work with Luskin Center on a Toolbox Tuesdays training session as well as outreach to COGs in Q3 and Q4

Issues:

Resolution:

Comment:

The final report was submitted to Ca Energy Commission in November of 2017, however SCAG staff will be uploading the updated EV Atlas to the SCAG website and conducting outreach to all the subregional councils of governments throughout the remainder of the fiscal year.

MOU# M-005-16 (WSCCOG)



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

ELECTRIC VEHICLE (EV) PROGRAM (MULTI-UNIT DWELLING (MUD) PLUG-IN 225.1641.04 ELECTRIC VEHICLE (PEV) READINESS STRATEGIES

BUDGET	/ EXPENDI	IURES													
BUDGET	62,19	9													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er 3rd	Party	Local / Cash	
18,567	14,254	0	29,37	9	0 0		0	0	0 0			0	0	C)
															_
FHWA	FTA	SPF	R 5	304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Par	ty	Local Other	
0	(0	0	0		0	16,521	45,0	679		0		0	C	,

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	26,382	14,118	12,264		
Consultant	2,717		2,717		

CONTRACT ST	TRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)									
STATUS:	VE	NDOR:								
Start Date:	End Date:		Number:							
Total Award:	FY Value:		PY Expends:							



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

225.2659.01 REGIONAL PLANNING FOR OPEN SPACE STRATEGIC PLAN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: INDIA BROOKOVER

Support dissemination of data and best practices; document progress for 2016 RTP/SCS open space conservation policy recommendations.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
2	Engage working group with partners and stakeholders.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
3	Collect comments and suggestions.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
4	Implement 2016 RTP/SCS Natural Lands (open space) component policy recommendations	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
5	Coordinate with other MPOs and stakeholders	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Regional open space maps	06/30/2018	
2	Status report on 2016 RTP/SCS Natural Lands (open space) component implementation recommendations.	06/30/2018	
3	Working group and stakeholder outreach process records (agenda and materials)	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

ENTAGE COMPLETED: 50	STATUS: IN PROGRESS
----------------------	---------------------

Accomplishments:

Continuing to coordinate with SBCTA on RCIS plan.

Outreach to conservation stakeholders about data needs

Monitoring IGR database and commenting on relevant EIRs

engaging in research on habitat connectivity in the SCAG region

Issues:						
1551165	ı	0	NI	_	\sim	٠
	ı	53	วเม	H	5	

NA

Resolution:

NA



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

225.2659.01 REGIONAL PLANNING FOR OPEN SPACE STRATEGIC PLAN

Comment:

BUDGET	/ EXPENDI	TURES													
BUDGET	: 44,12	21													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirec	: Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sul	b Cons	Othe	r 3rd Pa	ırty	Local / Cash	
11,660	8,951	0	18,44	9	0	0	0	0		0		0 5,	061		0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	٦ :	5304	Fe	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Party		Local Other	-
39,061		0	0	0		0	0		0		0	5,061			0

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	35,675	22,253	13,422		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)										
STATUS: VENDOR:										
Start Date:	End Date:	Number:								
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:								



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

225.2661.01 PUBLIC HEALTH

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

Provide leadership and strategic policy formulation for transportation and land use-related public health in the SCAG region. Through the development of appropriate Regional Transportation Plan performance measures for public health. And providing a forum for information sharing and identify best practices employed at the local level. Promote active transportation safety and encouragement among the general population.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide technical support to cities through Fellowship Program.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Provide support for the implementation of the Active Transportation & Safety Encouragement Campaign, through partnership development and promotion of educational materials.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Coordinate with local jurisdictions, industry leaders, and stakeholders to collaborate on available public health resources and determine additional data needs.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
4	Develop performance information and best practices for public health.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	30
5	Develop outreach framework for regional public health policies for the 2020 RTP/SCS	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	30
6	Provide policy input and support statewide coordination on efforts to enhance analytical capacities through testing, calibration of public health module and other modeling tools.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Technical support to local and regional agencies	06/30/2018	
2	Report on implementation of Public Health Work Program	06/30/2018	



PROGRESS

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

PERCENTA	AGE COMF	LETED	: 4	3		STA	ΓUS:	IN PROGI	RESS		
Accomplishments:											
Initiated fellows research on Affordable Housing, Climate Change, and Health Equity to inform 2020 RTP/SCS development. Continued support of Go Human campaign in support of consultant selection and data analysis. Worked on draft SOW for C-PHAM model updates. Continued to engage with state partners through participation on the Office of Health Equity Advisory Committee.											
Issues:											
Resolution:											
Comment:											
RUDGET	/ EXPENDI ⁻	THRES									
BUDGET:											
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Print	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	r 3rd Part	y Local / Cash
Salaries 57,847	Benefits 44,408		Indirect	Print 0	Travel 0		Sub Staff	Sub Cons		r 3rd Part	Cash
		Temps									Cash
		Temps	136,286	0				0			Cash
57,847	44,408 FTA	Temps 50,000	136,286	0	0	TDA	0	0		0 37,38	Cash 0
57,847 FHWA	44,408 FTA	Temps 50,000 SPF	136,286 R 53	04 Fe	d Other	TDA	0	0 her Cash	Match	0 37,38 3rd Party	Cash 33 0 Local Other
57,847 FHWA	44,408 FTA	Temps 50,000 SPF	136,286 R 53	04 Fe	d Other	TDA	0	0 her Cash	Match	0 37,38 3rd Party	Cash 33 0 Local Other
57,847 FHWA 288,540	44,408 FTA	Temps 50,000 SPF	136,286 R 53	04 Fe	d Other	TDA	State Otl	0 her Cash	Match 0	0 37,38 3rd Party	Cash 33 0 Local Other



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

25	5.2661.01 P	UBLIC HEALTH				
	CONTRACT ST	ATUS (IF APPLICAE	BLE)			
	STATUS:		VE	NDOR:		
	Start Date:		End Date:		Number:	
	Total Award:		FY Value:		PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

225.3564.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

Campaign will educate all roadway users on the rules of the road, encourage more people to bike/walk through education, increase public awareness and support for active transportation as a mode of transportation, and build a regional partnerships between transportation agencies, health departments, local agencies, non-profits, and private sector partners to cost effectively expand the reach of the Campaign.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Perform Project Management	07/01/2017	10/01/2017	07/01/2017	01/31/2018	Staff/Consultant	85
2	Conduct regional coordination/stakeholder meetings, continued outreach and promotion of advertising campaign through communications and outreach efforts	07/01/2017	10/01/2017	07/01/2017	12/31/2017	Staff/Consultant	100
3	Prepare Final Reports	07/01/2017	10/01/2017	07/01/2017	12/31/2017	Staff/Consultant	100

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
3	Final Report	10/01/2017	12/20/2017

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 97 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Final Report for Tactical Urbanism Component completed. All deliverables completed. SCAG will initiate project close out in January.

Issues:

None.

Resolution:

None.

Comment:

Consultant budget will be added in Amendment 3.



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

225.3564.01 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN

D. I.		/ EX/DEI	UD ITT	D = 0
RI	11)(21-1	/ FXPFI	XII	

		40	
		// // //	hhh.
RIII	GFT	70.	556

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indired	t Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cons	Other	r 3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
13,897	10,669	0	21,9	90	0	0	0	0	(0	0	0
							·				·		
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her Cash	Match	3rd Party	l	_ocal Other
0		0	0	0		46,556	0		0	0	0		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	52,563	52,353	210		
Consultant	44,013		44,013		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETED	VENDOD.	ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN INC	`
	VENITOE:		

Start Date:	08/03/16	End Date:	10/31/17	Number:	16-042-C1
Total Award:	67,502	FY Value:	67,502	PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

225.3564.09 GO HUMAN - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

SCAG will procure a consultant to conduct media buys across multiple media markets within the region, expand existing creative/advertising images, develop graphics, evaluate campaign success and develop a dynamic event passport program to be implemented at open streets events/safety demonstration projects across the region. Pedestrian and bicycle education including safety programming and materials will be conducted at 12 active transportation events/projects.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop and implement pedestrian and bicycle education.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	35

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Passport program	06/30/2018	09/30/2017
2	Campaign creative	06/30/2018	
3	Completed educational activities	06/30/2018	09/30/2017
4	Paid advertisement placements	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	35	STATUS:	IN PROGRESS	
		01/1100.		

Accomplishments:

Consultant was selected for OTS funded portion to conduct advertising campaign. Notice to Proceed released. Kick off meeting to occur in January. Most work will occur in spring and summer of 2018.

Kick off meeting to occur in January. Most work will occur in spring and summer of 2018.
Issues:
Resolution:
Comment:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

225.3564.09 GO HUMAN - OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

\mathbf{D}	IDCET		NDITURES.
-	11 N - E I	/ F & P F I	WI

R	П	חו	C	Εī	r.	7	6.	61	I	ı

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indired	t Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub C	Cons	Othe	r 3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
14,063	10,796	0	22,2	52	0	1,500	25,000	0		0	3,00	00	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fed	I Other	TDA	State Otl	her C	Cash N	Match	3rd Party	I	Local Other
0	()	0	0		43,563	33,048		0		0	0		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	55,647	55,431	216		
Consultant	32,005	32,005			

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:	CONTRACT COMPLETE	VENDOR:	TWO O INC DBA JP MARKETING

Start Date:	01/24/2017	End Date:	09/30/2017	Number:	17-011-C1
Total Award:	428,095	FY Value:	25,000	PY Expends:	400,000



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

225.3564.10 GO HUMAN - MSRC - SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: RYE BAERG

To manage Active Transportation Safety and Encouragement projects in partnership with local agencies, including Go Human events and Safe Routes to School programs.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Project management	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	25
2	Initiate and execute Go Human events and San Bernardino County Safe Routes to Schools program.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	25

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SCAG will implement a series of Go Human events in partnership with local jurisdictions.	06/30/2018	
2	San Bernardino County Safe Routes to Schools Program.	06/30/2018	
3	Final Reports.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 25 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Consultant Selection process for SBC SRTS project completed.

Completed La Quinta and Hazard Ave. Go Human Events.

Contract executed and work commenced for Go Human Events Los Angeles/Orange County

Completed RFP process for Inland Empire Project

Arrow Highway project planning initiated.

Issues:

Go Human Bicycle Friendly Business District RFP to be developed.

Wildomar Go Human event RFP to be developed.

Resolution:

Go Human Bicycle Friendly Business District and Wildomar Go Human RFPs will be released in 3rd Quarter 2018.

Comment:

The cities in Orange County which are currently part of the Go Human events are:

Orange County DPW (Hazard Avenue) (FY17/18), Costa Mesa (FY17/18), and Buena Park (FY18/19).



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

225.3564.10 GO HUMAN - MSRC - SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANTS

BUDGET / EXPENDITI	

BUDGET: 2,731,630

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indir	ect Pr	int	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Co	ons	Othe	er 3rd I	Party	Local / Cash	
264,191	202,816	0	418	,031	0	0	1,750,000	0		0 70,02		26,56			0
		1			1			T			I				
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her Ca	Cash Match		3rd Party		Local Other	r
205,062	(0	0	0		0	0	2,500,	000		0	26,50	67		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	164,935	47,369	117,566		
Consultant	131,750		131,750		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS: CONTRACT COMPLETED VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC

Start Date:	08/03/16	End Date:	10/31/17	Number:	16-042-C1
Total Award:	139,998	FY Value:	139,998	PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

225.3564.11 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

Manage the ATP grants that were awarded under the MPO component of the program including procure and manage consultants, meet reporting requirements and issue final reports

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Perform Imperial County Safe Routes to School Project	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	10/02/2017	12/30/2018	Consultant	0
2	Perform San Bernardino County Safe Routes to School Project	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	10/02/2017	12/30/2018	Consultant	0
3	Perform LADOT Vision Zero	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	10/02/2017	12/30/2018	Consultant	0
4	Perform Santa Ana Pedestrian and Bicyclist Education Campaign	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	10/02/2017	12/30/2018	Consultant	0
5	Perform various Go Human Events	07/01/2017	12/30/2018	10/02/2017	12/30/2019	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date					
1	Imperial County Safe Routes to School Project	12/30/2018						
2	San Bernardino County Safe Routes to School Project	12/30/2018						
3	LADOT Vision Zero Education Campaign Media Development	12/30/2018						
4	City of Santa Ana - Pedestrian and Bicyclist Education Campaign	12/30/2018						
5	Baldwin Park Go Human Bike Friendly Business Program	12/30/2018						
6	LADOT Vision Zero Education	12/30/2018						
7	South El Monte Open Streets	12/30/2018						
8	Greater El Monte Go Human Bike Friendly Business Program	12/30/2018						

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 STATUS: DELAYED

Accomplishments:



Issues:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

225.3564.11 SCAG 2017 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION SAFETY AND ENCOURAGEMENT CAMPAIGN

Vaiting for F	HWA Approv	val of E-7	6 forms											
Resolution:														
	Local Assist						-		oroval					
Comment:	oquoot for Ti	mo Exto	1101011 (101	0 1110111		10 1	Willio Wo We	iit ioi api	orovai	•				
DUDCET	/ EXPENDI	TUDES												
BUDGET		4,000												
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Prin	ıt Tra	vel	Consult	Sub Sta	ff Su	b Cons	Othe	r 3rd Pa	arty	Local / Cash
0	0	0	C)	0	0	1,784,000	()	0		0	0	0
EL DAZA	FTA	0.00		204	F- 1 0#-			04-4-	O41	0	4-4-1-	2rd Dorty		Local Other
FHWA 0		SPI 0	0	304	Fed Oth 1,784		TDA 0	State (Otner 0	Cash N	viatch	3rd Party	-	Local Other
		9			1,70-1	-,000								
EXPENDI	TURE													
Work Typ	е				Tota	al	Q1 Actua	als	Q2 A	ctuals	Q3	3 Actuals		Q4 Actuals
CONTRAC	CT STATUS	(IF APF	PLICABL	.E)										
STATUS:				·	VE	NDO	OR:							
Start Date: End Date: Number:														
Total Award	d:			FY Valu	e:			-	PY Exp	ends:				



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

225.4345.01 SAN GABRIEL VALLEY ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING INITIATIVE

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ALAN THOMPSON

Develop active transportation plans for cities of Glendora, Irwindale, La Puente, Montebello and Monrovia. Develop Regional Greeway plan for San Gabriel Valley, using over 80 miles of rivers, channels and washes. Develop regional way finding signage and branding for existing and planned routes. Collect bicycle/pedestrian counts for partner communities within the active transportation planning cities and along Rio Hondo/San Gabriel River bike paths. Provide bicycle safety and maintenance education to encourage safe cycling.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Develop active transportation plans.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	06/12/2017	12/28/2018	Consultant	30
2	Develop regional Greenway feasibility plans.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/08/2018	12/28/2018	Consultant	50
3	Conduct active transportation counts.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/04/2017	06/29/2018	Consultant	30
4	Education/safety campaign.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	09/01/2017	06/29/2018	Consultant	25

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Active transportation plans.	06/30/2018	
2	Regional Greenway feasibility plans.	06/30/2018	
3	Education/safety campaign.	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

DEDOCALTA OF COLUDI ETER	20	OTATUO IN DECORECO
DEBUENIAGE COMBLETED.	36	CIVILIG: IN DDUCDEGG
PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	00	STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Education Program underway. Counts underway.

Issues:

Resolution:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

225.4345.01 SAN GABRIEL VALLEY ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PLANNING INITIATIVE

Comment:

Consultant expenditures will show 3rd quarter.

DI	IDC		I = V		IDITI	IDEC
ъι	ישנ	ᄀᄃᆝ	/ ヒス	ヒヒい	יוועו	JRES.

RIIDGFT: 430,701	430,701	BLIDGET:
------------------	---------	----------

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff Su		Sub Cons Ot		er 3rd Party		Local / Cash	
8,478	6,508	0	13,	415	0	0	400,000	0		0 2,3		2,300			0
											1		I		
FHWA	FTA	SPF	٦	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Other		Cash N	/latch	3rd Party		Local Othe	r
0	()	0	0		0	0	430,701			0	0			0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	686		686		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:	CONTRACT EXECUTED	VENDOR: ALTA PLANNING + DESIGN, INC.	

Start Date:	06/07/2017	End Date:	11/30/2018	Number:	17-021-C1
Total Award:	520,969	FY Value:	400,000	PY Expends:	2,198



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

230.0174.05

2016 RTP/SCS REGIONAL AVIATION PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION AND PREPARATION FOR THE 2020 RTP/SCS

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: NARESH AMATYA

Monitor progress of the 2016 RTP/SCS Aviation Program and support policies and actions, including promotion of regionalization at airports within the region, and prepare for updating the Regional Aviation Element in the 2020 RTP/SCS.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Support implementation of the Aviation Element of the 2016 RTP/SCS, including identification and assessment of action steps needed to support regionalization of commercial airports.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	40
2	Provide staff support for the Aviation Technical Advisory Committee (ATAC) and Aviation Task Force (ATF) as needed.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	30
3	Collect and analyze data on recent trends in the US airline industry and operational statistics from regional airports in preparation of the 2020 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	35
4	Support/monitor the progress of airport ground access improvement projects from the 2016 RTP/SCS.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	45
5	Develop an air cargo needs analysis for Southern California.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	20

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Updated Aviation data and statistics	06/30/2018	
2	Agendas, memos, meeting notes, technical papers, presentations etc. associated with Aviation System Planning	06/30/2018	
3	Air Cargo Needs Assessment white paper	06/30/2018	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

230.0174.05 2016 RTP/SCS REGIONAL AVIATION PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION AND PREPARATION FOR THE 2020 RTP/SCS

PROGRES	SS														
PERCENTA	AGE COMP	LETED:	3	5			STA	TUS	8:	IN P	ROGF	RESS			
Accomplishn	onto:														
•															
	nd Quarter, S m airports and												reduce		
ssues:															
none															
Resolution:															
none															
Comment:															
BUDGET /	EXPENDIT	URES													
BUDGET:	603,0	47													
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Priı	nt 7	Travel	Consult	Sub	Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	3rd P	arty	Local / Cash
158,472	121,656	0	250,750		0	3,000	0		0		0		0 69	,169	0
								1						1	
FHWA	FTA	SPF	R 53	04	Fed Other		TDA	St	tate Oth	ner	Cash I	Match	3rd Party		Local Other
533,876	0		0	0		0	0			0		0	69,169	9	0
		•	·							•				•	
EXPENDI [*]	TURE														
Work Type	е				Т	Total	Q1 Actua	als	C	Q2 Ac	tuals	Q3	Actuals		Q4 Actuals
Staff					45,	,142	24,9	66		20),176				



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

230.0174.05 2016 RTP/SCS REGIONAL AVIATION PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION AND PREPARATION FOR THE 2020 RTP/SCS

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)									
STATUS: VENDOR:									
Start Date:	End Date:		Number:						
Total Award:	FY Value:		PY Expends:						



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

265.2125.02 EXPRESS TRAVEL CHOICES PHAS	SE III
---	--------

OBJ	ECTIVE: PRO	DJECT MAN	NAGER: A	ANNIE NAM			
Expres	ss Travel Choices Phase III will continu	e feasibility a	ınalysis and d	outreach effor	ts.		
STE	PS						
No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Provide project management, support and administration.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Feasibility analysis and outreach.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff/Consultant	50
PRO	DUCTS						
No.	Description			Plan Delivery	Date	Product Delivery D	ate
1	Feasibility Study			06/30/2018		_	
PRO	GRESS						
PER	CENTAGE COMPLETED: 50		S	TATUS:	IN PROGRE	SS	
Accon	nplishments:						
Contin	uing stakeholder engagement and dev	elopment of t	feasibility and	alysis.			
Issues	:						
Resolu	ution:						
Comm	nent:						
5511111	10110						



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

265.2125.02 EXPRESS TRAVEL CHOICES PHASE III

DII	DOET	/ FXPENDIT	
RH	1)(¬ I = 1	$/$ \vdash \times \vdash	HRES.

BUDGET:	159,363
---------	---------

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	et Pri	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash	
41,600	31,937	0	65,8	26	0	0	20,000	0		0		0		0		0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹	5304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash I	Match	3rd	Party	I	Local Other	r
0		0	0	0		20,000	139,363		0		0		0			0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	17,217	9,049	8,168		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:	VENDOR:

Start Date:	End Date:	Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:	PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

266.0715.01 LOCALLY-FUNDED PROJECTS

OBJE	ECTIVE:	PRO	JECT MAN	IAGER: E	ERIKA BUST	AMANTE		
To fund	l projects with local funds.							
STEF	S							
No.	Description		Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Review scopes of work and determine if project is ineligible for Federal planning funds.		07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
PROI	DUCTS							
No.	Description Locally funded projects.				Plan Delivery 06/30/2018	Date	Product Delivery D	ate
PROC	GRESS							
PERC	ENTAGE COMPLETED:	50		S	TATUS:	IN PROGRE	SS	
	plishments: I a contract with Cal Poly Pomon	a Fou	ndation to ob	otain technica	al support for	identifying the	influence of built	
	ment on collisions between auto							
Issues:								
Resolu	tion:							
Comm	ent:							



Total Award:

49,817

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

266.0715.01 LOCALLY-FUNDED PROJECTS

BUDGET:	200,0	000														
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indir	ect	Print	Trav	el	Consult	Sub Sta	aff Su	b Cons	Othe	er	3rd Par	rty	Local / Cash
0	0	0		0		0	0	200,000		0	0		0		0	(
FHWA	FTA	SPF	2	530	04 F	ed Othe	er	TDA	State	Other	Cash	Match	3rd	d Party	L	ocal Other
0	(0	0		0		0	200,000		0		0		0		(
Work Type						Total		Q1 Actua	als	Q2 A	ctuals	Q	3 Ac	ctuals	(Q4 Actuals
Staff						54,936				;	54,936					
Consultar	nt					50,698				:	50,698					
CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)																
STATUS:	CONTR	ACT CC	MPL	ETE		VEN	NDC	DR: CAL	POLY	POM	ONA F	OUNE	DAT	ION, IN	IC.	
Start Date:	07/01	1/0047			nd Date:		40	/31/2017		Numbe			Τ.	17-037-C		

STATUS: C	ONTRACT EXECUT	ED VE	VENDOR: ESTOLANO LESAR PEREZ ADVISORS, LLC						
Start Date:	11/13/2015	End Date:	06/30/2018	Number:	16-010A				
Total Award:	tal Award: 378,405 FY Value:		67,710	PY Expends:	0				

49,817

FY Value:

0

PY Expends:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

266.0715.05 RIVERSIDE RECONNECTS PHASE 2

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: STEPHEN FOX

Develop a funding and implementation for a modern electric trolley in the City of Riverside.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Project management	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	0
2	Conduct baseline report	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	0
3	Conduct technical analysis and ridership forecasting	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Consultant	0

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Baseline report	06/30/2018	
2	Technical analysis and ridership report	06/30/2018	
3	Final report	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 0 STATUS: DELAYED

Accomplishments:

There are no accomplishments to report for the 2nd Qtr.

Issues:

This project is delayed and has not yet started in the 2nd Qtr.

Resolution:

SCAG staff is waiting for the City of Riverside staff to develop a draft scope-of-work for the project.

Comment:



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

266.0715.05	RIVERSIDE RECONNECTS PHASE 2
-------------	------------------------------

BUDGET: 50,000 Salaries Benefits Temps Indirect Print Travel Consult Sub Staff Sub Cons Other 3rd Party Local / Cash	XPENDITURES			
	50,000			
	enefits Temps Indirect Print	Consult Sub Staf	taff Sub Cons Other 3rd Par	·
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 50,000 0	0 0 0	0 0
FHWA FTA SPR 5304 Fed Other TDA State Other Cash Match 3rd Party Local Other	FTA SPR 5304 Fed	TDA State C	Other Cash Match 3rd Party	Local Other
0 0 0 0 0 50,000 0 0	0 0 0	0 50,000	0 0 0	0

EXPENDITURE					
Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals

CONTRACT ST	ATUS (IF APPLICABLE)			
STATUS:	VE	NDOR:		
Start Date:	End Date:		Number:	
Total Award:	FY Value:		PY Expends:	



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

267.1241.04 SCAG AND DOE/NETL CLEAN CITIES COALITION COORDINATION

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: MARCO ANDERSON

Coordinate and promote the efforts of the Department of Energy (DOE) Clean Cities Program and fulfill all DOE Clean Cities Program requirements. Coordinate with regional alternative fuel vehicle promotion stakeholders.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Plan and execute the required number of stakeholder meetings and events to further the goals of the Clean Cities Program.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	40
2	Complete and update the quarterly Alternative Fuels report and submit results to DOE.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
3	Participate in required Clean Cities conferences, seminars and training sessions.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
4	Conduct an annual survey of members and stakeholders on alternative fuels in the SCAG region.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	0
5	Conduct outreach and education activities to keep stakeholders informed.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	35
6	Expand the Clean Cities stakeholders	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	25

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	SCAG Clean Cities Coalition meeting agendas	06/30/2018	
2	Documentation required by the Clean Cities Program, including annual survey, annual operating plan, and biannual Coalition newsletter	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 30 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

The coordinator, has continued to work with partners throughout the region to pursue grant opportunities. The coordinator submitted required quarterly reports. In September, Coordinator participated in LA and OC Electrify America Kick-off stakeholder meetings. Staff continued to meet quarterly deliverable requirements.



Issues:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

267.1241.04 SCAG AND DOE/NETL CLEAN CITIES COALITION COORDINATION

Resolution	n:																	
Comment	:																	
BUDGE	T / EXP	PENDIT	TURES															
BUDGE	ET:	72,07	' 0															
Salaries	Bene	efits	Temps	Indir	rect	Prir	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub	Staff	Sul	o Cons	Othe	r	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
20,02	21 1	15,370	0	31	,679		0	5,000	0		0		0		0		0	0
FHWA		FTA	SPF	₹	53	04	Fed	d Other	TDA	Sta	ate Oth	ner	Cash N	Match	3r	d Party	L	_ocal Other
	0	C)	0		0		44,238	27,832			0		0		0		0
EXPEN	DITURE																	
Work 7								Total	Q1 Actua	als	C	Q2 A	ctuals	Q	3 A	ctuals	(Q4 Actuals
Staff							2	20,420	8	36		1	9,584					
CONTR	ACT ST	TATUS	(IF APF	PLICA	ABLE	Ξ)		·										
STATU	S:							VEND	OR:									
Start Da	ıte:				E	nd Da	te:				Nu	mbe	r:					
Total Aw	vard:				F	Y Valu	ıe:				PY	Ехр	ends:					



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

270.3833.01 ADMINISTRATION OF SECTION 5339

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Administration of FTA Section 5339 Program. Allocate the funds via formula, execute grants and sub-agreements, monitor sub-recipients, and manage the project and overall program.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage program funds including determining the annual county level allocations and balances.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	0
2	Prepare Call for Applications and review submitted applications.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	0
3	Ensure selected and approved projects are submitted by the County Transportation Commissions (CTC) and programmed into the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) as well as submitted to the State for inclusion in the State Transportation Improvement Plan.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	0
4	Prepare and submit the grant application(s) directly to the Federal Transit Administration's (FTA) via TRAMS website.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	10/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	0
5	Program oversight; such as grant and financial reporting and program compliance.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Annual county level allocations	06/30/2018	
2	Grant applications	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 25 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Collected FY18 first quarter progress reports for subrecipients of FTA Sec. 5339 funds and will update TrAMS in the third quarter by 1/31/18. Reviewed quarterly financial reports from FTA and will update the quarterly balance report to county transportation commissions with funds obligated as of 12/31/17 by 1/31/18.



Issues:

Resolution:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

270.3833.01	N 5339
-------------	--------

Comment:																
Steps 2-4 wi	II be remove	d in Ame	ndme	nt 5.												
BUDGET	/ EXPENDI	TURES														
BUDGET	: 155,9	998														
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indire	ect	Prir	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub S	Staff S	ub Cons	Othe	r	3rd Par	ty	Local / Cash
46,119	35,405	0	72	,974		0	1,500	0		0	0		0		0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPI	٦	530	04	Fed	d Other	TDA	State	e Other	Cash	Match	3rd	d Party	L	ocal Other
0		0	0		0		0	155,998		C		0		0		0
		·	·								·	·				
EXPENDI	TURE															
Work Typ	е						Total	Q1 Actua	als	Q2	Actuals	Q3	3 Ac	ctuals	(Q4 Actuals
Staff						2	25,203	13,0	13,044 12,159		12,159					
CONTRAC	CT STATUS	(IF APF	PLICA	BLE)		'		·							
STATUS:		(11 11 11 11			/		VEND	OR:								
Start Date:				E	ind Da	te:				Numb	er:					
Total Award	d:			F	Y Valu	ıe:				PY E	pends:					
	-															



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

270.3833.04 R	RIVERSIDE TRANSIT	AGENCY SECTION	N 5339 BUS & BU	IS FACILITIES ,
---------------	-------------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Pass-thru grant to Riverside Transit Agency for Bus and Bus Facility related capital items.

			•							
STEF	PS									
No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed			
1	Monitor Project	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50			
PRODUCTS										
No.	No. Description				Plan Delivery Date		Product Delivery Date			
1	1 Quarterly Reports			06/30/2018						

		\sim	G		_	0	0
\boldsymbol{P}	ĸ	()	(-	ĸ	_	_	-

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED:	50	STATUS: IN PROGRESS
PERCENTAGE COMPLETED.	50	STATUS. IN PRUGRESS

Accomplishments:

RTA continued to make progress for the projects funded with this pass-through grant. A&E for Promenade Mall Mobility Hub has been completed and an invitation for bid (IFB) will be issued during the next quarter for the construction phase. Geotech and environmental tests have been initiated for UCR Mobility Hub and the construction is slated to commence in September 2018.

Resolution.	
Comment:	

Docolution:

Issues:

This is a pass-through grant.



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

270.3833.04 RIVERSIDE TRANSIT AGENCY SECTION 5339 BUS & BUS FACILITIES

DITE	CET	/ FXPF	NIDITI	IDEC
RIII		/ - x	1211 11 1 1	

BUDGET: 2,582,312

Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Prir	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub	o Cons	Othe	r 3rd Pa	rty	Local / Cash
0	0	0	(0	0	0	0	0	2,5	582,312		0	0	0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	R 5	304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Otl	her	Cash I	Match	3rd Party		Local Other
0	()	0	0		2,582,312	0		0		0	0		0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	167,172		167,172		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:	CONTRACT EXECUTED	VENDOR:	RIVERSIDE TRANSIT AGENCY

Start Date:	05/03/2016	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	M-009-16
Total Award:	3,222,982	FY Value:	2,714,404	PY Expends:	508,578



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

270.3833.05

SUNLINE TRANSIT AGENCY SECTION 5339 BUS & BUS FACILITIES AND SECTION 5312 LONO

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Pass-thru grant to the SunLine Transit Agency for Bus and Bus Facility related capital items.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Monitor Project	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Consultant	50

PRODUCTS

No.	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Quarterly Reports	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 50 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

SunLine Transit Agency continued to make progress for the project funded by this pass-through grant. The previously mentioned vendors continued to work on manufacturing the buses during this quarter. The BAE completed the second phase of material procurement, axle installation, and PIM qualifications. The Luxfer Gas Cylinders delivered the second and third set of cylinders. The Styl&Tech completed the delivery of the roof covers. ElDorado National completed axle installation on two buses and these two buses are ready for final integration. Sunline currently anticipates a pilot bus to be delivered in early 2018.

1	S	C	11	Δ	c	٠
ı	J	0	u	C	J	٠

Resolution:

Comment:

This is a pass-through grant.



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

270.3833.05 SUNLINE TRANSIT AGENCY SECTION 5339 BUS & BUS FACILITIES AND SECTION 5312 LONO

BUDGET / EXPENDITURES

RUDGET: 94	2.	874
------------	----	-----

DODOLI															
Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Prin	nt	Travel	Consult	Sub Staff	Sub Cor	os Othe	er	3rd Part	ЗУ	Local / Cash	
0	0	0	(0	0	0	0	942,8	74	0		0		0
FHWA	FTA	SPF	₹ 5	304	Fed	d Other	TDA	State Ot	her Cas	h Match	3rd	d Party	Lo	ocal Othe	er.
0	(0	0	0		942,874	0		0	0		0			0

EXPENDITURE

Work Type	Total	Q1 Actuals	Q2 Actuals	Q3 Actuals	Q4 Actuals
Staff	4,769,231		4,769,231		

CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)

STATUS:	CONTRACT EXECUTED	VENDOR:	SLINI INE TRANSIT ACENCY
SIAIUS.		VLIVDOIX.	STIMI INTET DANISTI ACENICA

Start Date:	08/18/2016	End Date:	06/30/2020	Number:	M-008-16
Total Award:	10,591,357	FY Value:	10,581,440	PY Expends:	9,971



SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

270.3835.01 ADMINISTRATION OF SECTION 5337

OBJECTIVE: PROJECT MANAGER: ERIKA BUSTAMANTE

Section 5337 is dedicated to repairing and upgrading the nation's rail transit systems along with high-intensity motor bus systems that use high-occupancy vehicle lanes, including bus rapid transit (BRT). These funds reflect a commitment to ensuring that public transit operates safely, efficiently, reliably, and sustainably so that communities can offer balanced transportation choices that help to improve mobility, reduce congestion, and encourage economic development.

STEPS

No.	Description	Plan Start Date	Plan End Date	Current Start Date	Current End Date	Work Type	Percentage Completed
1	Manage program funds including determining the annual county level allocations, balances and submit annual split letter to the Federal Transit Administration.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	Staff	50
2	Ensure projects are submitted by the County Transportation Commissions (CTC) and programmed into the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP) as well as submitted to the State for inclusion in the State Transportation Improvement Plan.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	0
3	Prepare and submit Metropolitan Planning Organization concurrence letters to the Federal Transit Administration for approval of the program funds for each applicable applicant.	07/01/2017	06/30/2018	01/01/2018	06/30/2018	Staff	0

PRODUCTS

No	Description	Plan Delivery Date	Product Delivery Date
1	Annual county level allocations	06/30/2018	

PROGRESS

PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 30 STATUS: IN PROGRESS

Accomplishments:

Reviewed quarterly financial reports from FTA and will update the quarterly balance report to county transportation commissions with funds obligated as of 12/31/17 by 1/31/18.



Start Date:

Total Award:

OWP Quarterly Progress Report

SECOND QUARTER FY 2017 - 2018

Number:

PY Expends:

Resolution:	70.3835.01	ADMIN	ISTRA	TION C	F SE	CTIC	ON 5337	7									
BUDGET EXPENDITURES	Issues:																
BUDGET / EXPENDITURES BUDGET: 104,238 Salaries Benefits Temps Indirect Print Travel Consult Sub Staff Sub Cons Other 3rd Party Local / Cash 31,116 23,887 0 49,235 0	Resolution:																
BUDGET: 104,238 Salaries Benefits Temps Indirect Print Travel Consult Sub Staff Sub Cons Other 3rd Party Local / Cash 31,116 23,887 0 49,235 0 <td>Comment:</td> <td></td>	Comment:																
Salaries Benefits Temps Indirect Print Travel Consult Sub Staff Sub Cons Other 3rd Party Local / Cash 31,116 23,887 0 49,235 0	BUDGET	/ EXPENDIT	TURES														
31,116 23,887 0 49,235 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	BUDGET:	104,2	:38														
FHWA FTA SPR 5304 Fed Other TDA State Other Cash Match 3rd Party Local Other 0 0 0 0 104,238 0 0 0 0 EXPENDITURE Work Type Total Q1 Actuals Q2 Actuals Q3 Actuals Q4 Actuals Staff 2,886 910 1,976 CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)	Salaries	Benefits	Temps	Indirect	Pri	Print Travel		Consult	Su	ıb Staff	Sub Cons		Othe	r 3rc	d Party		
0 0	31,116	23,887	0	49,23	5	0	0	0		0		0		0	0	()
EXPENDITURE Work Type Total Q1 Actuals Q2 Actuals Q3 Actuals Q4 Actuals Staff 2,886 910 1,976 CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)	FHWA	FTA	SPI	₹ 5	5304	Fed Other		TDA	S	State Otl	ner	Cash I	Match	3rd Pa	rty	Local Other	
Work Type Total Q1 Actuals Q2 Actuals Q3 Actuals Q4 Actuals Staff 2,886 910 1,976 CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)	0	()	0	0		0	104,238			0		0		0	()
Work Type Total Q1 Actuals Q2 Actuals Q3 Actuals Q4 Actuals Staff 2,886 910 1,976 CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)	EVDENDI	TUDE	'	1				1					'		'		
Staff 2,886 910 1,976 CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)																	
CONTRACT STATUS (IF APPLICABLE)				Total							Q3	3 Actual	S	Q4 Actuals			
	Staff					2,886	910			1,976						_	
	CONTRAC	CT STATUS	(IF APF	PLICABI	_E)												
			,				VENDO	OR:									

End Date:

FY Value:



900 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1700 Los Angeles, CA 90017 Phone: (213) 236-1800

The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is the nation's largest metropolitan planning organization and council of governments. To better serve the 18 million residents and 191 cities it represents, SCAG has an office in each of its six member counties: Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino and Ventura. For more information about SCAG call (213) 236-1800 or visit us at www.scag.ca.gov.

REGIONAL OFFICES

IMPERIAL COUNTY

1503 North Imperial Avenue, Suite 104 El Centro, CA 92243 Phone: (760) 353-7800

ORANGE COUNTY

OCTA Building 600 South Main Street, Suite 1233 Orange, CA 92868 Phone: (714) 542-3687

RIVERSIDE COUNTY

3403 10th Street, Suite 805 Riverside, CA 92501 Phone: (951) 784-1513

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

Santa Fe Depot 1170 West 3rd Street, Suite 140 San Bernardino, CA 92418 Phone: (909) 806-3556

VENTURA COUNTY

950 County Square Drive, Suite 101 Ventura, CA 93003 Phone: (805) 642-2800